

Mayor
John K. Handeland
Manager
Glenn Steckman
Clerk
Bryant Hammond



Nome City Council
Jerald Brown
Doug Johnson
Mark Johnson
Adam Martinson
Jennifer Reader
Meghan Sigvanna Topkok

NOME COMMON COUNCIL
WORK SESSION & REGULAR MEETING AGENDA
MONDAY, JULY 12, 2021 at 5:30 / 7:00 PM
COUNCIL CHAMBERS IN CITY HALL

102 Division St. ▪ P.O. Box 281 ▪ Nome, Alaska 99762 ▪ Phone (907) 443-6663 ▪ Fax (907) 443-5345

JOINT WORK SESSION WITH PLANNING COMMISSION - 5:30 PM

- [A.](#) 2018 International Property Maintenance Code,
PAGE 3
- [B.](#) Discussion on Types of Permits Garnering Sales Tax Exemption,
PAGE 68
- [C.](#) Discussion on Building Codes Amended,
PAGE 69

ROLL CALL 7:00 PM

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- [A.](#) June 28, 2021 Nome Common Council Regular Meeting Minutes,
PAGE 81

COMMUNICATIONS

- [A.](#) Letter of July 7, 2021 from Randall Smith to Nome Common Council re: Tax Relief,
PAGE 91

CITIZEN'S COMMENTS

PLANNING & ZONING

- [A.](#) May 4, 2021 Planning Commission Regular Meeting Minutes,
PAGE 92
- [B.](#) June 22, 2021 Planning Commission Rescheduled Regular Meeting Minutes,
PAGE 99

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

NEW BUSINESS

- [A.](#) R-21-07-02 A Resolution Authorizing the City Manager to Take Necessary Steps to Make Emergency Repairs to the Recreation Center Boiler System,
PAGE 103

UTILITY MANAGER'S REPORT

- A. Activity Report: June 29 - July 9, 2021,

VERBAL

CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

- [A.](#) Activity Report: June 29 - July 9, 2021,

PAGE 104

- [B.](#) Departmental Quarterly Reports April - June 2021,

PAGE 105

- [C.](#) 2020 Landfill and Monofill Quantity Calculations,

PAGE 177

CITIZEN'S COMMENTS

COUNCIL MEMBER'S COMMENTS

MAYOR'S COMMENTS AND REPORT

- A. Activity Report: June 29 - July 9, 2021,

VERBAL

- B. Re-Seating of Derek McLarty to Seat "G" of the Nome Port Commission,

VERBAL

EXECUTIVE SESSION

- A. Discussion of Legal Strategies the Immediate Knowledge of Which May Have Adverse Impacts of City Finances,

VERBAL

ADJOURNMENT

2018

INTERNATIONAL CODES®

IPMC®

A Member of the International Code Family™

INTERNATIONAL
PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE®



Item A.

2018

INTERNATIONAL CODES®

2018 I-CODE BONUS OFFER

Get a **free 45-day online subscription** to ICC's *premiumACCESS*™ 2018 I-Codes Complete Collection. Test drive many powerful, time-saving tools available to you from *premiumACCESS*. To activate your bonus, visit www.iccsafe.org/codebonus.

IPMC®

A Member of the International Code Family®

INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE®



4

2018 International Property Maintenance Code®

First Printing: August 2017

ISBN: 978-1-60983-748-8 (soft-cover edition)

COPYRIGHT © 2017
by
INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL, INC.

Date of First Publication: August 31, 2017

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. This 2018 *International Property Maintenance Code*® is a copyrighted work owned by the International Code Council, Inc. Without advance written permission from the copyright owner, no part of this book may be reproduced, distributed or transmitted in any form or by any means, including, without limitation, electronic, optical or mechanical means (by way of example, and not limitation, photocopying or recording by or in an information storage retrieval system). For information on use rights and permissions, please contact: Publications, 4051 Flossmoor Road, Country Club Hills, IL 60478. Phone 1-888-ICC-SAFE (422-7233).

Trademarks: “International Code Council,” the “International Code Council” logo, “ICC,” the “ICC” logo, “International Property Maintenance Code,” “IPMC” and other names and trademarks appearing in this book are trademarks of the International Code Council, Inc., and/or its licensors (as applicable), and may not be used without permission.

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

PREFACE

Introduction

The *International Property Maintenance Code*® (IPMC®) establishes minimum requirements for the maintenance of existing buildings through model code regulations that contain clear and specific property maintenance and property improvement provisions. This 2018 edition is fully compatible with all of the *International Codes*® (I-Codes®) published by the International Code Council® (ICC®), including the *International Building Code*®, *International Energy Conservation Code*®, *International Existing Building Code*®, *International Fire Code*®, *International Fuel Gas Code*®, *International Green Construction Code*®, *International Mechanical Code*®, *International Plumbing Code*®, *International Private Sewage Disposal Code*®, *International Residential Code*®, *International Swimming Pool and Spa Code*®, *International Wildland-Urban Interface Code*®, *International Zoning Code*® and *International Code Council Performance Code*®.

The I-Codes, including this *International Property Maintenance Code*, are used in a variety of ways in both the public and private sectors. Most industry professionals are familiar with the I-Codes as the basis of laws and regulations in communities across the U.S. and in other countries. However, the impact of the codes extends well beyond the regulatory arena, as they are used in a variety of nonregulatory settings, including:

- Voluntary compliance programs such as those promoting sustainability, energy efficiency and disaster resistance.
- The insurance industry, to estimate and manage risk, and as a tool in underwriting and rate decisions.
- Certification and credentialing of individuals involved in the fields of building design, construction and safety.
- Certification of building and construction-related products.
- U.S. federal agencies, to guide construction in an array of government-owned properties.
- Facilities management.
- “Best practices” benchmarks for designers and builders, including those who are engaged in projects in jurisdictions that do not have a formal regulatory system or a governmental enforcement mechanism.
- College, university and professional school textbooks and curricula.
- Reference works related to building design and construction.

In addition to the codes themselves, the code development process brings together building professionals on a regular basis. It provides an international forum for discussion and deliberation about building design, construction methods, safety, performance requirements, technological advances and innovative products.

Development

This 2018 edition presents the code as originally issued, with changes reflected in the 2003 through 2015 editions and further changes developed through the ICC Code Development Process through 2016. A new edition of the code is promulgated every 3 years.

This code is intended to establish provisions that adequately protect public health, safety and welfare; that do not unnecessarily increase construction costs; that do not restrict the use of new materials, products or methods of construction; and that do not give preferential treatment to particular types or classes of materials, products or methods of construction.

Maintenance

The *International Property Maintenance Code* is kept up to date through the review of proposed changes submitted by code enforcement officials, industry representatives, design professionals and other interested parties. Proposed changes are carefully considered through an open code development process in which all interested and affected parties may participate.

The ICC Code Development Process reflects principles of openness, transparency, balance, due process and consensus, the principles embodied in OMB Circular A-119, which governs the federal government's use of private-sector standards. The ICC process is open to anyone; there is no cost to participate, and people can participate without travel cost through the ICC's cloud-based app, cdp-Access®. A broad cross section of interests are represented in the ICC Code Development Process. The codes, which are updated regularly, include safeguards that allow for emergency action when required for health and safety reasons.

In order to ensure that organizations with a direct and material interest in the codes have a voice in the process, the ICC has developed partnerships with key industry segments that support the ICC's important public safety mission. Some code development committee members were nominated by the following industry partners and approved by the ICC Board:

- American Institute of Architects (AIA)
- National Association of Home Builders (NAHB)

The code development committees evaluate and make recommendations regarding proposed changes to the codes. Their recommendations are then subject to public comment and council-wide votes. The ICC's governmental members—public safety officials who have no financial or business interest in the outcome—cast the final votes on proposed changes.

The contents of this work are subject to change through the code development cycles and by any governmental entity that enacts the code into law. For more information regarding the code development process, contact the Codes and Standards Development Department of the International Code Council.

While the I-Code development procedure is thorough and comprehensive, the ICC, its members and those participating in the development of the codes disclaim any liability resulting from the publication or use of the I-Codes, or from compliance or noncompliance with their provisions. The ICC does not have the power or authority to police or enforce compliance with the contents of this code.

Code Development Committee Responsibilities (Letter Designations in Front of Section Numbers)

In each code development cycle, proposed changes to this code are considered at the Committee Action Hearings by the International Property Maintenance Code Development Committee, whose action constitutes a recommendation to the voting membership for final action on the proposed changes. Proposed changes to a code section having a number beginning with a letter in brackets are considered by a different code development committee. For example, proposed changes to code sections that have the letter [F] in front of them (e.g., [F] 704.1) are considered by the International Fire Code Development Committee at the Committee Action Hearings.

The content of sections in this code that begin with a letter designation is maintained by another code development committee in accordance with the following:

- [A] = Administrative Code Development Committee;
- [F] = International Fire Code Development Committee;
- [P] = International Plumbing Code Development Committee;
- [BE] = IBC—Egress Code Development Committee; and
- [BG] = IBC—General Code Development Committee.

For the development of the 2021 edition of the I-Codes, there will be two groups of code development committees and they will meet in separate years.

Group A Codes (Heard in 2018, Code Change Proposals Deadline: January 8, 2018)	Group B Codes (Heard in 2019, Code Change Proposals Deadline: January 7, 2019)
International Building Code – Egress (Chapters 10, 11, Appendix E) – Fire Safety (Chapters 7, 8, 9, 14, 26) – General (Chapters 2–6, 12, 27–33, Appendices A, B, C, D, K, N)	Administrative Provisions (Chapter 1 of all codes except IECC, IRC and IgCC, administrative updates to currently referenced standards, and designated definitions)
International Fire Code	International Building Code – Structural (Chapters 15–25, Appendices F, G, H, I, J, L, M)
International Fuel Gas Code	International Existing Building Code
International Mechanical Code	International Energy Conservation Code—Commercial
International Plumbing Code	International Energy Conservation Code—Residential – IECC—Residential – IRC—Energy (Chapter 11)
International Property Maintenance Code	International Green Construction Code (Chapter 1)
International Private Sewage Disposal Code	International Residential Code – IRC—Building (Chapters 1–10, Appendices E, F, H, J, K, L, M, O, Q, R, S, T)
International Residential Code – IRC—Mechanical (Chapters 12–23) – IRC—Plumbing (Chapters 25–33, Appendices G, I, N, P)	
International Swimming Pool and Spa Code	
International Wildland-Urban Interface Code	
International Zoning Code	
Note: Proposed changes to the ICC <i>Performance Code</i> ™ will be heard by the code development committee noted in brackets [] in the text of the ICC <i>Performance Code</i> ™.	

Code change proposals submitted for code sections that have a letter designation in front of them will be heard by the respective committee responsible for such code sections. Because different committees hold Committee Action Hearings in different years, proposals for the IPMC will be heard by committees in both the 2018 (Group A) and the 2019 (Group B) code development cycles.

For instance, every section of Chapter 1 of this code is designated as the responsibility of the Administrative Code Development Committee, which is part of the Group B portion of the hearings. This committee will hold its Committee Action Hearings in 2019 to consider code change proposals for Chapter 1 of all I-Codes except the *International Energy Conservation Code*, *International Residential Code* and *International Green Construction Code*. Therefore, any proposals received for Chapter 1 of this code will be assigned to the Administrative Code Development Committee for consideration in 2019.

It is very important that anyone submitting code change proposals understand which code development committee is responsible for the section of the code that is the subject of the code change proposal. For further information on the code development committee responsibilities, please visit the ICC website at www.iccsafe.org/scoping.

Marginal Markings

Solid vertical lines in the margins within the body of the code indicate a technical change from the requirements of the 2015 edition. Deletion indicators in the form of an arrow (➡) are provided in the margin where an entire section, paragraph, exception or table has been deleted or an item in a list of items or a table has been deleted.

Coordination of the International Codes

The coordination of technical provisions is one of the strengths of the ICC family of model codes. The codes can be used as a complete set of complementary documents, which will provide users with full integration and coordination of technical provisions. Individual codes can also be used in subsets or as stand-alone documents. To make sure that each individual code is as complete as possible, some technical provisions that are relevant to more than one subject area are duplicated in some of the model codes. This allows users maximum flexibility in their application of the I-Codes.

Italicized Terms

Words and terms defined in Chapter 2, Definitions, are italicized where they appear in code text and the Chapter 2 definition applies. Where such words and terms are not italicized, common-use definitions apply. The words and terms selected have code-specific definitions that the user should read carefully to facilitate better understanding of the code.

Adoption

The International Code Council maintains a copyright in all of its codes and standards. Maintaining copyright allows the ICC to fund its mission through sales of books, in both print and electronic formats. The ICC welcomes adoption of its codes by jurisdictions that recognize and acknowledge the ICC's copyright in the code, and further acknowledge the substantial shared value of the public/private partnership for code development between jurisdictions and the ICC.

The ICC also recognizes the need for jurisdictions to make laws available to the public. All I-Codes and I-Standards, along with the laws of many jurisdictions, are available for free in a nondownloadable form on the ICC's website. Jurisdictions should contact the ICC at adoptions@iccsafe.org to learn how to adopt and distribute laws based on the *International Property Maintenance Code* in a manner that provides necessary access, while maintaining the ICC's copyright.

To facilitate adoption, several sections of this code contain blanks for fill-in information that needs to be supplied by the adopting jurisdiction as part of the adoption legislation. For this code, please see:

Section 101.1. Insert: [NAME OF JURISDICTION]

Section 103.5. Insert: [APPROPRIATE SCHEDULE]

Section 112.4. Insert: [DOLLAR AMOUNT IN TWO LOCATIONS]

Section 302.4. Insert: [HEIGHT IN INCHES]

Section 304.14. Insert: [DATES IN TWO LOCATIONS]

Section 602.3. Insert: [DATES IN TWO LOCATIONS]

Section 602.4. Insert: [DATES IN TWO LOCATIONS]

EFFECTIVE USE OF THE INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE

The *International Property Maintenance Code* (IPMC) is a model code that regulates the minimum maintenance requirements for existing buildings.

The IPMC is a maintenance document intended to establish minimum maintenance standards for basic equipment, light, ventilation, heating, sanitation and fire safety. Responsibility is fixed among owners, operators and occupants for code compliance. The IPMC provides for the regulation and safe use of existing structures in the interest of the social and economic welfare of the community.

Arrangement and Format of the 2018 IPMC

Before applying the requirements of the IPMC it is beneficial to understand its arrangement and format. The IPMC, like other codes published by ICC, is arranged and organized to follow sequential steps that generally occur during an inspection. The IPMC is divided into eight different parts:

Chapters	Subjects
1	Scope and Administration
2	Definitions
3	General Requirements
4	Light, Ventilation and Occupancy Limitations
5	Plumbing Facilities and Fixture Requirements
6	Mechanical and Electrical Requirements
7	Fire Safety Requirements
8	Referenced Standards

The following is a chapter-by-chapter synopsis of the scope and intent of the provisions of the *International Property Maintenance Code*:

Chapter 1 Scope and Administration. This chapter contains provisions for the application, enforcement and administration of subsequent requirements of the code. In addition to establishing the scope of the code, Chapter 1 identifies which buildings and structures come under its purview. Chapter 1 is largely concerned with maintaining “due process of law” in enforcing the property maintenance criteria contained in the body of the code. Only through careful observation of the administrative provisions can the building official reasonably expect to demonstrate that “equal protection under the law” has been provided.

Chapter 2 Definitions. All terms that are defined in the code are listed alphabetically in Chapter 2. While a defined term may be used in one chapter or another, the meaning provided in Chapter 2 is applicable throughout the code.

Where understanding of a term’s definition is especially key to or necessary for understanding of a particular code provision, the term is shown in italics. This is true only for those terms that have a meaning that is unique to the code. In other words, the generally understood meaning of a term or phrase might not be sufficient or consistent with the meaning prescribed by the code; therefore, it is essential that the code-defined meaning be known.

Guidance is provided regarding tense, gender and plurality of defined terms as well as terms not defined in this code.

Chapter 3 General Requirements. Chapter 3, “General Requirements,” is broad in scope. It includes a variety of requirements for the exterior property areas as well as the interior and exterior elements of the structure. This chapter provides requirements that are intended to maintain a minimum level of safety and sanitation for both the general public and the occupants of a structure, and to maintain a building’s structural and weather-resistance performance. Chapter 3 provides specific criteria for regulating the installation and maintenance of specific building components; maintenance requirements for vacant structures and land; requirements regulating the safety, sanitation and appearance of the interior and exterior of structures and all exterior property areas; accessory structures; vehicle storage regulations and establishes who is responsible for complying with the chapter’s provisions. This chapter also contains the requirements for swimming pools, spas and hot tubs and the requirements for protective barriers and gates in these barriers. Chapter 3 establishes the responsible parties for exterminating insects and rodents, and maintaining sanitary conditions in all types of occupancies.

Chapter 4 Light, Ventilation and Occupancy Limitations. The purposes of Chapter 4 are to set forth these requirements in the code and to establish the minimum environment for occupiable and habitable buildings, by establishing the minimum criteria for light and ventilation and identifying occupancy limitations including minimum room width and area, minimum ceiling height and restrictions to prevent overcrowding. This chapter also provides for alternative arrangements of windows and other devices to comply with the requirements for light and ventilation and prohibits certain room arrangements and occupancy uses.

Chapter 5 Plumbing Facilities and Fixture Requirements. Chapter 5 establishes the minimum criteria for the installation, maintenance and location of plumbing systems and facilities, including the water supply system, water heating appliances, sewage disposal system and related plumbing fixtures.

Sanitary and clean conditions in occupied buildings are dependent upon certain basic plumbing principles, including providing potable water to a building, providing the basic fixtures to effectively utilize that water and properly removing waste from the building. Chapter 5 establishes the minimum criteria to verify that these principles are maintained throughout the life of a building.

Chapter 6 Mechanical and Electrical Requirements. The purpose of Chapter 6 is to establish minimum performance requirements for heating, electrical and mechanical facilities and to establish minimum standards for the safety of these facilities.

This chapter establishes minimum criteria for the installation and maintenance of the following: heating and air-conditioning equipment, appliances and their supporting systems; water heating equipment, appliances and systems; cooking equipment and appliances; ventilation and exhaust equipment; gas and liquid fuel distribution piping and components; fireplaces and solid fuel-burning appliances; chimneys and vents; electrical services; lighting fixtures; electrical receptacle outlets; electrical distribution system equipment, devices and wiring; and elevators, escalators and dumb-waiters.

Chapter 7 Fire Safety Requirements. The purpose of Chapter 7 is to address those fire hazards that arise as the result of a building’s occupancy. It also provides minimum requirements for fire safety issues that are most likely to arise in older buildings.

This chapter contains requirements for means of egress in existing buildings, including path of travel, required egress width, means of egress doors and emergency escape openings.

Chapter 7 establishes the minimum requirements for fire safety facilities and fire protection systems, as these are essential fire safety systems.

Chapter 8 Referenced Standards. The code contains numerous references to standards that are used to regulate materials and methods of construction. Chapter 8 contains a comprehensive list of all standards that are referenced in the code. The standards are part of the code to the extent of the reference to the standard. Compliance with the referenced standard is necessary for compliance with this code. By providing specifically adopted standards, the construction and installation requirements necessary for compliance with the code can be readily determined. The basis for code compliance is, therefore, established and available on an equal basis to the code official, contractor, designer and owner.

Chapter 8 is organized in a manner that makes it easy to locate specific standards. It lists all of the referenced standards, alphabetically, by acronym of the promulgating agency of the standard. Each agency's standards are then listed in either alphabetical or numeric order based upon the standard identification. The list also contains the title of the standard; the edition (date) of the standard referenced; any addenda included as part of the ICC adoption; and the section or sections of this code that reference the standard.

Item A.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 SCOPE AND ADMINISTRATION 1	402 Light 17
PART 1—SCOPE AND APPLICATION. 1	403 Ventilation 17
Section	404 Occupancy Limitations 18
101 General 1	CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND
102 Applicability 1	FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS 21
PART 2—ADMINISTRATION AND	Section
ENFORCEMENT. 2	501 General 21
Section	502 Required Facilities 21
103 Department of Property Maintenance	503 Toilet Rooms 21
Inspection 2	504 Plumbing Systems and Fixtures 21
104 Duties and Powers of the Code Official 2	505 Water System 22
105 Approval 3	506 Sanitary Drainage System 22
106 Violations 3	507 Storm Drainage 22
107 Notices and Orders 3	CHAPTER 6 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL
108 Unsafe Structures and Equipment 4	REQUIREMENTS. 23
109 Emergency Measures 5	Section
110 Demolition 6	601 General 23
111 Means of Appeal 6	602 Heating Facilities 23
112 Stop Work Order 7	603 Mechanical Equipment 23
CHAPTER 2 DEFINITIONS 9	604 Electrical Facilities 24
Section	605 Electrical Equipment 24
201 General 9	606 Elevators, Escalators and Dumbwaiters 25
202 General Definitions 9	607 Duct Systems 25
CHAPTER 3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. 11	CHAPTER 7 FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS . . . 27
Section	Section
301 General 11	701 General 27
302 Exterior Property Areas 11	702 Means of Egress 27
303 Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs 12	703 Fire-resistance Ratings 27
304 Exterior Structure 12	704 Fire Protection Systems 28
305 Interior Structure 14	705 Carbon Monoxide Alarms and Detection 31
306 Component Serviceability 14	CHAPTER 8 REFERENCED STANDARDS. 33
307 Handrails and Guardrails 15	APPENDIX A BOARDING STANDARD. 35
308 Rubbish and Garbage 15	Section
309 Pest Elimination 15	A101 General 35
CHAPTER 4 LIGHT, VENTILATION AND	A102 Materials 35
OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS 17	A103 Installation 35
Section	A104 Referenced Standard 35
401 General 17	INDEX. 37

Item A.

CHAPTER 1

SCOPE AND ADMINISTRATION

User note:

About this chapter: Chapter 1 establishes the limits of applicability of the code and describes how the code is to be applied and enforced. Chapter 1 is in two parts: Part 1—Scope and Application (Sections 101 and 102) and Part 2—Administration and Enforcement (Sections 103 – 112). Section 101 identifies which buildings and structures come under its purview and references other I-Codes as applicable.

This code is intended to be adopted as a legally enforceable document and it cannot be effective without adequate provisions for its administration and enforcement. The provisions of Chapter 1 establish the authority and duties of the code official appointed by the authority having jurisdiction and also establish the rights and privileges of the property owner and building occupants.

PART 1 — SCOPE AND APPLICATION

SECTION 101 GENERAL

[A] 101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the *International Property Maintenance Code* of [NAME OF JURISDICTION], hereinafter referred to as “this code.”

[A] 101.2 Scope. The provisions of this code shall apply to all existing residential and nonresidential structures and all existing *premises* and constitute minimum requirements and standards for *premises*, structures, equipment and facilities for light, *ventilation*, space, heating, sanitation, protection from the elements, a reasonable level of safety from fire and other hazards, and for a reasonable level of sanitary maintenance; the responsibility of *owners*, an owner’s authorized agent, *operators* and *occupants*; the *occupancy* of existing structures and *premises*, and for administration, enforcement and penalties.

[A] 101.3 Intent. This code shall be construed to secure its expressed intent, which is to ensure public health, safety and welfare insofar as they are affected by the continued *occupancy* and maintenance of structures and *premises*. Existing structures and *premises* that do not comply with these provisions shall be altered or repaired to provide a minimum level of health and safety as required herein.

[A] 101.4 Severability. If a section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this code is, for any reason, held to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this code.

SECTION 102 APPLICABILITY

[A] 102.1 General. Where there is a conflict between a general requirement and a specific requirement, the specific requirement shall govern. Where differences occur between provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall apply. Where, in a specific case, different sections of this code specify different requirements, the most restrictive shall govern.

102.2 Maintenance. Equipment, systems, devices and safeguards required by this code or a previous regulation or code under which the structure or *premises* was constructed, altered or repaired shall be maintained in good working order. An *owner*, owner’s authorized agent, *operator* or *occupant* shall not cause any service, facility, equipment or utility that is required under this section to be removed from, shut off from or discontinued for any occupied dwelling, except for such temporary interruption as necessary while repairs or alterations are in progress. The requirements of this code are not intended to provide the basis for removal or abrogation of fire protection and safety systems and devices in existing structures. Except as otherwise specified herein, the *owner* or the *owner’s* authorized agent shall be responsible for the maintenance of buildings, structures and *premises*.

[A] 102.3 Application of other codes. Repairs, additions or alterations to a structure, or changes of *occupancy*, shall be done in accordance with the procedures and provisions of the *International Building Code*, *International Existing Building Code*, *International Energy Conservation Code*, *International Fire Code*, *International Fuel Gas Code*, *International Mechanical Code*, *International Residential Code*, *International Plumbing Code* and NFPA 70. Nothing in this code shall be construed to cancel, modify or set aside any provision of the *International Zoning Code*.

[A] 102.4 Existing remedies. The provisions in this code shall not be construed to abolish or impair existing remedies of the jurisdiction or its officers or agencies relating to the removal or demolition of any structure that is dangerous, unsafe and insanitary.

[A] 102.5 Workmanship. Repairs, maintenance work, alterations or installations that are caused directly or indirectly by the enforcement of this code shall be executed and installed in a *workmanlike* manner and installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions.

[A] 102.6 Historic buildings. The provisions of this code shall not be mandatory for existing buildings or structures designated as historic buildings where such buildings or structures are judged by the *code official* to be safe and in the public interest of health, safety and welfare.

[A] 102.7 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced in this code shall be those that are listed in Chapter 8 and considered part of the requirements of this

code to the prescribed extent of each such reference and as further regulated in Sections 102.7.1 and 102.7.2.

Exception: Where enforcement of a code provision would violate the conditions of the listing of the equipment or appliance, the conditions of the listing shall apply.

[A] 102.7.1 Conflicts. Where conflicts occur between provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall apply.

[A] 102.7.2 Provisions in referenced codes and standards. Where the extent of the reference to a referenced code or standard includes subject matter that is within the scope of this code, the provisions of this code, as applicable, shall take precedence over the provisions in the referenced code or standard.

[A] 102.8 Requirements not covered by code. Requirements necessary for the strength, stability or proper operation of an existing fixture, structure or equipment, or for the public safety, health and general welfare, not specifically covered by this code, shall be determined by the *code official*.

[A] 102.9 Application of references. References to chapter or section numbers, or to provisions not specifically identified by number, shall be construed to refer to such chapter, section or provision of this code.

[A] 102.10 Other laws. The provisions of this code shall not be deemed to nullify any provisions of local, state or federal law.

PART 2 — ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT

SECTION 103 DEPARTMENT OF PROPERTY MAINTENANCE INSPECTION

[A] 103.1 General. The department of property maintenance inspection is hereby created and the executive official in charge thereof shall be known as the *code official*.

[A] 103.2 Appointment. The *code official* shall be appointed by the chief appointing authority of the jurisdiction.

[A] 103.3 Deputies. In accordance with the prescribed procedures of this jurisdiction and with the concurrence of the appointing authority, the *code official* shall have the authority to appoint a deputy(s). Such employees shall have powers as delegated by the *code official*.

[A] 103.4 Liability. The *code official*, member of the board of appeals or employee charged with the enforcement of this code, while acting for the jurisdiction, in good faith and without malice in the discharge of the duties required by this code or other pertinent law or ordinance, shall not thereby be rendered civilly or criminally liable personally, and is hereby relieved from all personal liability for any damage accruing to persons or property as a result of an act or by reason of an act or omission in the discharge of official duties.

[A] 103.4.1 Legal defense. Any suit or criminal complaint instituted against any officer or employee because of an act performed by that officer or employee in the lawful

discharge of duties and under the provisions of this code shall be defended by the legal representative of the jurisdiction until the final termination of the proceedings. The code official or any subordinate shall not be liable for costs in an action, suit or proceeding that is instituted in pursuance of the provisions of this code.

[A] 103.5 Fees. The fees for activities and services performed by the department in carrying out its responsibilities under this code shall be as indicated in the following schedule.

[JURISDICTION TO INSERT APPROPRIATE SCHEDULE.]

SECTION 104 DUTIES AND POWERS OF THE CODE OFFICIAL

[A] 104.1 General. The *code official* is hereby authorized and directed to enforce the provisions of this code. The *code official* shall have the authority to render interpretations of this code and to adopt policies and procedures in order to clarify the application of its provisions. Such interpretations, policies and procedures shall be in compliance with the intent and purpose of this code. Such policies and procedures shall not have the effect of waiving requirements specifically provided for in this code.

[A] 104.2 Inspections. The *code official* shall make all of the required inspections, or shall accept reports of inspection by *approved* agencies or individuals. Reports of such inspections shall be in writing and be certified by a responsible officer of such *approved* agency or by the responsible individual. The *code official* is authorized to engage such expert opinion as deemed necessary to report on unusual technical issues that arise, subject to the approval of the appointing authority.

[A] 104.3 Right of entry. Where it is necessary to make an inspection to enforce the provisions of this code, or whenever the *code official* has reasonable cause to believe that there exists in a *structure* or upon a *premises* a condition in violation of this code, the *code official* is authorized to enter the *structure* or *premises* at reasonable times to inspect or perform the duties imposed by this code, provided that if such *structure* or *premises* is occupied the *code official* shall present credentials to the *occupant* and request entry. If such *structure* or *premises* is unoccupied, the *code official* shall first make a reasonable effort to locate the *owner*, owner's authorized agent or other person having charge or control of the *structure* or *premises* and request entry. If entry is refused, the *code official* shall have recourse to the remedies provided by law to secure entry.

[A] 104.4 Identification. The *code official* shall carry proper identification when inspecting *structures* or *premises* in the performance of duties under this code.

[A] 104.5 Notices and orders. The *code official* shall issue all necessary notices or orders to ensure compliance with this code.

[A] 104.6 Department records. The *code official* shall keep official records of all business and activities of the department specified in the provisions of this code. Such records shall be retained in the official records for the period required for retention of public records.

SECTION 105 APPROVAL

[A] 105.1 Modifications. Whenever there are practical difficulties involved in carrying out the provisions of this code, the *code official* shall have the authority to grant modifications for individual cases upon application of the *owner* or *owner's* authorized agent, provided that the *code official* shall first find that special individual reason makes the strict letter of this code impractical, the modification is in compliance with the intent and purpose of this code and that such modification does not lessen health, life and fire safety requirements. The details of action granting modifications shall be recorded and entered in the department files.

[A] 105.2 Alternative materials, design and methods of construction and equipment. The provisions of this code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any design or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this code, provided that any such alternative has been *approved*. An alternative material, design or method of construction shall be *approved* where the *code official* finds that the proposed design is satisfactory and complies with the intent of the provisions of this code, and that the material, method or work offered is, for the purpose intended, not less than the equivalent of that prescribed in this code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability and safety. Where the alternative material, design or method of construction is not *approved*, the *code official* shall respond in writing, stating the reasons why the alternative was not *approved*.

[A] 105.3 Required testing. Whenever there is insufficient evidence of compliance with the provisions of this code or evidence that a material or method does not conform to the requirements of this code, or in order to substantiate claims for alternative materials or methods, the *code official* shall have the authority to require tests to be made as evidence of compliance without expense to the jurisdiction.

[A] 105.3.1 Test methods. Test methods shall be as specified in this code or by other recognized test standards. In the absence of recognized and accepted test methods, the *code official* shall be permitted to approve appropriate testing procedures performed by an *approved* agency.

[A] 105.3.2 Test reports. Reports of tests shall be retained by the *code official* for the period required for retention of public records.

[A] 105.4 Used material and equipment. Materials that are reused shall comply with the requirements of this code for new materials. Materials, equipment and devices shall not be reused unless such elements are in good repair or have been reconditioned and tested where necessary, placed in good and proper working condition and *approved* by the *code official*.

[A] 105.5 Approved materials and equipment. Materials, equipment and devices *approved* by the *code official* shall be constructed and installed in accordance with such approval.

[A] 105.6 Research reports. Supporting data, where necessary to assist in the approval of materials or assemblies not specifically provided for in this code, shall consist of valid research reports from *approved* sources.

SECTION 106 VIOLATIONS

[A] 106.1 Unlawful acts. It shall be unlawful for a person, firm or corporation to be in conflict with or in violation of any of the provisions of this code.

[A] 106.2 Notice of violation. The *code official* shall serve a notice of violation or order in accordance with Section 107.

[A] 106.3 Prosecution of violation. Any person failing to comply with a notice of violation or order served in accordance with Section 107 shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor or civil infraction as determined by the local municipality, and the violation shall be deemed a *strict liability offense*. If the notice of violation is not complied with, the *code official* shall institute the appropriate proceeding at law or in equity to restrain, correct or abate such violation, or to require the removal or termination of the unlawful *occupancy* of the structure in violation of the provisions of this code or of the order or direction made pursuant thereto. Any action taken by the authority having jurisdiction on such *premises* shall be charged against the real estate upon which the structure is located and shall be a lien upon such real estate.

[A] 106.4 Violation penalties. Any person who shall violate a provision of this code, or fail to comply therewith, or with any of the requirements thereof, shall be prosecuted within the limits provided by state or local laws. Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offense.

[A] 106.5 Abatement of violation. The imposition of the penalties herein prescribed shall not preclude the legal officer of the jurisdiction from instituting appropriate action to restrain, correct or abate a violation, or to prevent illegal *occupancy* of a building, structure or *premises*, or to stop an illegal act, conduct, business or utilization of the building, structure or *premises*.

SECTION 107 NOTICES AND ORDERS

107.1 Notice to person responsible. Whenever the *code official* determines that there has been a violation of this code or has grounds to believe that a violation has occurred, notice shall be given in the manner prescribed in Sections 107.2 and 107.3 to the person responsible for the violation as specified in this code. Notices for condemnation procedures shall comply with Section 108.3.

107.2 Form. Such notice prescribed in Section 107.1 shall be in accordance with all of the following:

1. Be in writing.
2. Include a description of the real estate sufficient for identification.
3. Include a statement of the violation or violations and why the notice is being issued.
4. Include a correction order allowing a reasonable time to make the repairs and improvements required to bring the *dwelling unit* or structure into compliance with the provisions of this code.

5. Inform the property *owner* or owner's authorized agent of the right to appeal.
6. Include a statement of the right to file a lien in accordance with Section 106.3.

107.3 Method of service. Such notice shall be deemed to be properly served if a copy thereof is: delivered personally, or sent by certified or first-class mail addressed to the last known address. If the notice is returned showing that the letter was not delivered, a copy thereof shall be posted in a conspicuous place in or about the structure affected by such notice.

107.4 Unauthorized tampering. Signs, tags or seals posted or affixed by the *code official* shall not be mutilated, destroyed or tampered with, or removed without authorization from the *code official*.

107.5 Penalties. Penalties for noncompliance with orders and notices shall be as set forth in Section 106.4.

107.6 Transfer of ownership. It shall be unlawful for the *owner* of any *dwelling unit* or structure who has received a compliance order or upon whom a notice of violation has been served to sell, transfer, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of such *dwelling unit* or structure to another until the provisions of the compliance order or notice of violation have been complied with, or until such *owner* or the owner's authorized agent shall first furnish the grantee, transferee, mortgagee or lessee a true copy of any compliance order or notice of violation issued by the *code official* and shall furnish to the *code official* a signed and notarized statement from the grantee, transferee, mortgagee or lessee, acknowledging the receipt of such compliance order or notice of violation and fully accepting the responsibility without condition for making the corrections or repairs required by such compliance order or notice of violation.

SECTION 108 UNSAFE STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

108.1 General. When a structure or equipment is found by the *code official* to be unsafe, or when a structure is found unfit for human *occupancy*, or is found unlawful, such structure shall be *condemned* pursuant to the provisions of this code.

108.1.1 Unsafe structures. An unsafe structure is one that is found to be dangerous to the life, health, property or safety of the public or the *occupants* of the structure by not providing minimum safeguards to protect or warn *occupants* in the event of fire, or because such structure contains unsafe equipment or is so damaged, decayed, dilapidated, structurally unsafe or of such faulty construction or unstable foundation, that partial or complete collapse is possible.

108.1.2 Unsafe equipment. Unsafe equipment includes any boiler, heating equipment, elevator, moving stairway, electrical wiring or device, flammable liquid containers or other equipment on the *premises* or within the structure that is in such disrepair or condition that such equipment is a hazard to life, health, property or safety of the public or *occupants* of the *premises* or structure.

108.1.3 Structure unfit for human occupancy. A structure is unfit for human *occupancy* whenever the *code official* finds that such structure is unsafe, unlawful or, because of the degree to which the structure is in disrepair or lacks maintenance, is insanitary, vermin or rat infested, contains filth and contamination, or lacks *ventilation*, illumination, sanitary or heating facilities or other essential equipment required by this code, or because the location of the structure constitutes a hazard to the *occupants* of the structure or to the public.

108.1.4 Unlawful structure. An unlawful structure is one found in whole or in part to be occupied by more persons than permitted under this code, or was erected, altered or occupied contrary to law.

108.1.5 Dangerous structure or premises. For the purpose of this code, any structure or *premises* that has any or all of the conditions or defects described as follows shall be considered to be dangerous:

1. Any door, aisle, passageway, stairway, exit or other means of egress that does not conform to the *approved* building or fire code of the jurisdiction as related to the requirements for existing buildings.
2. The walking surface of any aisle, passageway, stairway, exit or other means of egress is so warped, worn loose, torn or otherwise unsafe as to not provide safe and adequate means of egress.
3. Any portion of a building, structure or appurtenance that has been damaged by fire, earthquake, wind, flood, *deterioration*, *neglect*, abandonment, vandalism or by any other cause to such an extent that it is likely to partially or completely collapse, or to become *detached* or dislodged.
4. Any portion of a building, or any member, appurtenance or ornamentation on the exterior thereof that is not of sufficient strength or stability, or is not so *anchored*, attached or fastened in place so as to be capable of resisting natural or artificial loads of one and one-half the original designed value.
5. The building or structure, or part of the building or structure, because of dilapidation, *deterioration*, decay, faulty construction, the removal or movement of some portion of the ground necessary for the support, or for any other reason, is likely to partially or completely collapse, or some portion of the foundation or underpinning of the building or structure is likely to fail or give way.
6. The building or structure, or any portion thereof, is clearly unsafe for its use and *occupancy*.
7. The building or structure is *neglected*, damaged, dilapidated, unsecured or abandoned so as to become an attractive nuisance to children who might play in the building or structure to their danger, becomes a harbor for vagrants, criminals or immoral persons, or enables persons to resort to the building or structure for committing a nuisance or an unlawful act.

8. Any building or structure has been constructed, exists or is maintained in violation of any specific requirement or prohibition applicable to such building or structure provided by the *approved* building or fire code of the jurisdiction, or of any law or ordinance to such an extent as to present either a substantial risk of fire, building collapse or any other threat to life and safety.
9. A building or structure, used or intended to be used for dwelling purposes, because of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, decay, damage, faulty construction or arrangement, inadequate light, *ventilation*, mechanical or plumbing system, or otherwise, is determined by the *code official* to be unsanitary, unfit for human habitation or in such a condition that is likely to cause sickness or disease.
10. Any building or structure, because of a lack of sufficient or proper fire-resistance-rated construction, fire protection systems, electrical system, fuel connections, mechanical system, plumbing system or other cause, is determined by the *code official* to be a threat to life or health.
11. Any portion of a building remains on a site after the demolition or destruction of the building or structure or whenever any building or structure is abandoned so as to constitute such building or portion thereof as an attractive nuisance or hazard to the public.

108.2 Closing of vacant structures. If the structure is vacant and unfit for human habitation and *occupancy*, and is not in danger of structural collapse, the *code official* is authorized to post a placard of condemnation on the *premises* and order the structure closed up so as not to be an attractive nuisance. Upon failure of the *owner* or owner's authorized agent to close up the *premises* within the time specified in the order, the *code official* shall cause the *premises* to be closed and secured through any available public agency or by contract or arrangement by private persons and the cost thereof shall be charged against the real estate upon which the structure is located and shall be a lien upon such real estate and shall be collected by any other legal resource.

108.2.1 Authority to disconnect service utilities. The *code official* shall have the authority to authorize disconnection of utility service to the building, structure or system regulated by this code and the referenced codes and standards set forth in Section 102.7 in case of emergency where necessary to eliminate an immediate hazard to life or property or where such utility connection has been made without approval. The *code official* shall notify the serving utility and, whenever possible, the *owner* or owner's authorized agent and *occupant* of the building, structure or service system of the decision to disconnect prior to taking such action. If not notified prior to disconnection the *owner*, owner's authorized agent or *occupant* of the building structure or service system shall be notified in writing as soon as practical thereafter.

108.3 Notice. Whenever the *code official* has condemned a structure or equipment under the provisions of this section, notice shall be posted in a conspicuous place in or about the structure affected by such notice and served on the *owner*, owner's authorized agent or the person or persons responsible for the structure or equipment in accordance with Section 107.3. If the notice pertains to equipment, it shall be placed on the condemned equipment. The notice shall be in the form prescribed in Section 107.2.

108.4 Placarding. Upon failure of the *owner*, owner's authorized agent or person responsible to comply with the notice provisions within the time given, the *code official* shall post on the *premises* or on defective equipment a placard bearing the word "Condemned" and a statement of the penalties provided for occupying the *premises*, operating the equipment or removing the placard.

108.4.1 Placard removal. The *code official* shall remove the condemnation placard whenever the defect or defects upon which the condemnation and placarding action were based have been eliminated. Any person who defaces or removes a condemnation placard without the approval of the *code official* shall be subject to the penalties provided by this code.

108.5 Prohibited occupancy. Any occupied structure condemned and placarded by the *code official* shall be vacated as ordered by the *code official*. Any person who shall occupy a placarded *premises* or shall operate placarded equipment, and any *owner*, owner's authorized agent or person responsible for the *premises* who shall let anyone occupy a placarded *premises* or operate placarded equipment shall be liable for the penalties provided by this code.

108.6 Abatement methods. The *owner*, owner's authorized agent, *operator* or *occupant* of a building, *premises* or equipment deemed unsafe by the *code official* shall abate or cause to be abated or corrected such unsafe conditions either by repair, rehabilitation, demolition or other *approved* corrective action.

108.7 Record. The *code official* shall cause a report to be filed on an unsafe condition. The report shall state the *occupancy* of the structure and the nature of the unsafe condition.

SECTION 109 EMERGENCY MEASURES

109.1 Imminent danger. When, in the opinion of the *code official*, there is *imminent danger* of failure or collapse of a building or structure that endangers life, or when any structure or part of a structure has fallen and life is endangered by the occupation of the structure, or when there is actual or potential danger to the building *occupants* or those in the proximity of any structure because of explosives, explosive fumes or vapors or the presence of toxic fumes, gases or materials, or operation of defective or dangerous equipment, the *code official* is hereby authorized and empowered to order and require the *occupants* to vacate the *premises* forthwith. The *code official* shall cause to be posted at each entrance to such structure a notice reading as follows: "This Structure Is Unsafe and Its *Occupancy* Has Been Prohibited by the *Code*

Official.” It shall be unlawful for any person to enter such structure except for the purpose of securing the structure, making the required repairs, removing the hazardous condition or of demolishing the same.

109.2 Temporary safeguards. Notwithstanding other provisions of this code, whenever, in the opinion of the *code official*, there is *imminent danger* due to an unsafe condition, the *code official* shall order the necessary work to be done, including the boarding up of openings, to render such structure temporarily safe whether or not the legal procedure herein described has been instituted; and shall cause such other action to be taken as the *code official* deems necessary to meet such emergency.

109.3 Closing streets. When necessary for public safety, the *code official* shall temporarily close structures and close, or order the authority having jurisdiction to close, sidewalks, streets, *public ways* and places adjacent to unsafe structures, and prohibit the same from being utilized.

109.4 Emergency repairs. For the purposes of this section, the *code official* shall employ the necessary labor and materials to perform the required work as expeditiously as possible.

109.5 Costs of emergency repairs. Costs incurred in the performance of emergency work shall be paid by the jurisdiction. The legal counsel of the jurisdiction shall institute appropriate action against the *owner* of the *premises* or owner’s authorized agent where the unsafe structure is or was located for the recovery of such costs.

109.6 Hearing. Any person ordered to take emergency measures shall comply with such order forthwith. Any affected person shall thereafter, upon petition directed to the appeals board, be afforded a hearing as described in this code.

SECTION 110 DEMOLITION

110.1 General. The *code official* shall order the *owner* or owner’s authorized agent of any *premises* upon which is located any structure, which in the *code official*’s or owner’s authorized agent judgment after review is so deteriorated or dilapidated or has become so out of repair as to be dangerous, unsafe, insanitary or otherwise unfit for human habitation or occupancy, and such that it is unreasonable to repair the structure, to demolish and remove such structure; or if such structure is capable of being made safe by repairs, to repair and make safe and sanitary, or to board up and hold for future repair or to demolish and remove at the *owner*’s option; or where there has been a cessation of normal construction of any structure for a period of more than two years, the *code official* shall order the *owner* or owner’s authorized agent to demolish and remove such structure, or board up until future repair. Boarding the building up for future repair shall not extend beyond one year, unless *approved* by the building official.

110.2 Notices and orders. Notices and orders shall comply with Section 107.

110.3 Failure to comply. If the *owner* of a *premises* or owner’s authorized agent fails to comply with a demolition

order within the time prescribed, the *code official* shall cause the structure to be demolished and removed, either through an available public agency or by contract or arrangement with private persons, and the cost of such demolition and removal shall be charged against the real estate upon which the structure is located and shall be a lien upon such real estate.

110.4 Salvage materials. Where any structure has been ordered demolished and removed, the governing body or other designated officer under said contract or arrangement aforesaid shall have the right to sell the salvage and valuable materials. The net proceeds of such sale, after deducting the expenses of such demolition and removal, shall be promptly remitted with a report of such sale or transaction, including the items of expense and the amounts deducted, for the person who is entitled thereto, subject to any order of a court. If such a surplus does not remain to be turned over, the report shall so state.

SECTION 111 MEANS OF APPEAL

[A] 111.1 Application for appeal. Any person directly affected by a decision of the *code official* or a notice or order issued under this code shall have the right to appeal to the board of appeals, provided that a written application for appeal is filed within 20 days after the day the decision, notice or order was served. An application for appeal shall be based on a claim that the true intent of this code or the rules legally adopted thereunder have been incorrectly interpreted, the provisions of this code do not fully apply, or the requirements of this code are adequately satisfied by other means.

[A] 111.2 Membership of board. The board of appeals shall consist of not less than three members who are qualified by experience and training to pass on matters pertaining to property maintenance and who are not employees of the jurisdiction. The *code official* shall be an ex-officio member but shall not vote on any matter before the board. The board shall be appointed by the chief appointing authority, and shall serve staggered and overlapping terms.

[A] 111.2.1 Alternate members. The chief appointing authority shall appoint not less than two alternate members who shall be called by the board chairman to hear appeals during the absence or disqualification of a member. Alternate members shall possess the qualifications required for board membership.

[A] 111.2.2 Chairman. The board shall annually select one of its members to serve as chairman.

[A] 111.2.3 Disqualification of member. A member shall not hear an appeal in which that member has a personal, professional or financial interest.

[A] 111.2.4 Secretary. The chief administrative officer shall designate a qualified person to serve as secretary to the board. The secretary shall file a detailed record of all proceedings in the office of the chief administrative officer.

[A] 111.2.5 Compensation of members. Compensation of members shall be determined by law.

[A] **111.3 Notice of meeting.** The board shall meet upon notice from the chairman, within 20 days of the filing of an appeal, or at stated periodic meetings.

[A] **111.4 Open hearing.** Hearings before the board shall be open to the public. The appellant, the appellant's representative, the *code official* and any person whose interests are affected shall be given an opportunity to be heard. A quorum shall consist of not less than two-thirds of the board membership.

[A] **111.4.1 Procedure.** The board shall adopt and make available to the public through the secretary procedures under which a hearing will be conducted. The procedures shall not require compliance with strict rules of evidence, but shall mandate that only relevant information be received.

[A] **111.5 Postponed hearing.** When the full board is not present to hear an appeal, either the appellant or the appellant's representative shall have the right to request a postponement of the hearing.

[A] **111.6 Board decision.** The board shall modify or reverse the decision of the *code official* only by a concurring vote of a majority of the total number of appointed board members.

[A] **111.6.1 Records and copies.** The decision of the board shall be recorded. Copies shall be furnished to the appellant and to the *code official*.

[A] **111.6.2 Administration.** The *code official* shall take immediate action in accordance with the decision of the board.

[A] **111.7 Court review.** Any person, whether or not a previous party of the appeal, shall have the right to apply to the appropriate court for a writ of certiorari to correct errors of law. Application for review shall be made in the manner and time required by law following the filing of the decision in the office of the chief administrative officer.

[A] **111.8 Stays of enforcement.** Appeals of notice and orders (other than *Imminent Danger* notices) shall stay the enforcement of the notice and order until the appeal is heard by the appeals board.

SECTION 112 STOP WORK ORDER

[A] **112.1 Authority.** Whenever the *code official* finds any work regulated by this code being performed in a manner contrary to the provisions of this code or in a dangerous or unsafe manner, the *code official* is authorized to issue a stop work order.

[A] **112.2 Issuance.** A stop work order shall be in writing and shall be given to the *owner* of the property, to the *owner's* authorized agent, or to the person doing the work. Upon issuance of a stop work order, the cited work shall immediately cease. The stop work order shall state the reason for the order and the conditions under which the cited work is authorized to resume.

[A] **112.3 Emergencies.** Where an emergency exists, the *code official* shall not be required to give a written notice prior to stopping the work.

[A] **112.4 Failure to comply.** Any person who shall continue any work after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be liable to a fine of not less than [AMOUNT] dollars or more than [AMOUNT] dollars.

Item A.

CHAPTER 2

DEFINITIONS

User note:

About this chapter: Codes, by their very nature, are technical documents. Every word, term and punctuation mark can add to or change the meaning of a technical requirement. It is necessary to maintain a consensus on the specific meaning of each term contained in the code. Chapter 2 performs this function by stating clearly what specific terms mean for the purpose of the code.

SECTION 201 GENERAL

201.1 Scope. Unless otherwise expressly stated, the following terms shall, for the purposes of this code, have the meanings shown in this chapter.

201.2 Interchangeability. Words stated in the present tense include the future; words stated in the masculine gender include the feminine and neuter; the singular number includes the plural and the plural, the singular.

201.3 Terms defined in other codes. Where terms are not defined in this code and are defined in the *International Building Code*, *International Existing Building Code*, *International Fire Code*, *International Fuel Gas Code*, *International Mechanical Code*, *International Plumbing Code*, *International Residential Code*, *International Zoning Code* or NFPA 70, such terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them as stated in those codes.

201.4 Terms not defined. Where terms are not defined through the methods authorized by this section, such terms shall have ordinarily accepted meanings such as the context implies.

201.5 Parts. Whenever the words “dwelling unit,” “dwelling,” “premises,” “building,” “rooming house,” “rooming unit,” “housekeeping unit” or “story” are stated in this code, they shall be construed as though they were followed by the words “or any part thereof.”

SECTION 202 GENERAL DEFINITIONS

ANCHORED. Secured in a manner that provides positive connection.

[A] APPROVED. Acceptable to the *code official*.

BASEMENT. That portion of a building that is partly or completely below grade.

BATHROOM. A room containing plumbing fixtures including a bathtub or shower.

BEDROOM. Any room or space used or intended to be used for sleeping purposes in either a dwelling or *sleeping unit*.

[A] CODE OFFICIAL. The official who is charged with the administration and enforcement of this code, or any duly authorized representative.

CONDEMN. To adjudge unfit for *occupancy*.

COST OF SUCH DEMOLITION OR EMERGENCY REPAIRS. The costs shall include the actual costs of the demolition or repair of the structure less revenues obtained if salvage was conducted prior to demolition or repair. Costs shall include, but not be limited to, expenses incurred or necessitated related to demolition or emergency repairs, such as asbestos survey and abatement if necessary; costs of inspectors, testing agencies or experts retained relative to the demolition or emergency repairs; costs of testing; surveys for other materials that are controlled or regulated from being dumped in a landfill; title searches; mailing(s); postings; recording; and attorney fees expended for recovering of the cost of emergency repairs or to obtain or enforce an order of demolition made by a *code official*, the governing body or board of appeals.

DETACHED. When a structural element is physically disconnected from another and that connection is necessary to provide a positive connection.

DETERIORATION. To weaken, disintegrate, corrode, rust or decay and lose effectiveness.

[BG] DWELLING UNIT. A single unit providing complete, independent living facilities for one or more persons, including permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking and sanitation.

[Z] EASEMENT. That portion of land or property reserved for present or future use by a person or agency other than the legal fee *owner(s)* of the property. The *easement* shall be permitted to be for use under, on or above said lot or lots.

EQUIPMENT SUPPORT. Those structural members or assemblies of members or manufactured elements, including braces, frames, lugs, snuggers, hangers or saddles, that transmit gravity load, lateral load and operating load between the equipment and the structure.

EXTERIOR PROPERTY. The open space on the *premises* and on adjoining property under the control of *owners* or *operators* of such *premises*.

GARBAGE. The animal or vegetable waste resulting from the handling, preparation, cooking and consumption of food.

[BE] GUARD. A building component or a system of building components located at or near the open sides of elevated walking surfaces that minimizes the possibility of a fall from the walking surface to a lower level.

[BG] HABITABLE SPACE. Space in a structure for living, sleeping, eating or cooking. *Bathrooms, toilet rooms, closets,*

DEFINITIONS

Item A.

halls, storage or utility spaces, and similar areas are not considered *habitable spaces*.

HISTORIC BUILDING. Any building or structure that is one or more of the following:

1. Listed or certified as eligible for listing, by the State Historic Preservation Officer or the Keeper of the National Register of Historic Places, in the National Register of Historic Places.
2. Designated as historic under an applicable state or local law.
3. Certified as a contributing resource within a National Register or state or locally designated historic district.

HOUSEKEEPING UNIT. A room or group of rooms forming a single *habitable space* equipped and intended to be used for living, sleeping, cooking and eating that does not contain, within such a unit, a toilet, lavatory and bathtub or shower.

IMMINENT DANGER. A condition that could cause serious or life-threatening injury or death at any time.

INFESTATION. The presence, within or contiguous to, a structure or *premises* of insects, rodents, vermin or other pests.

INOPERABLE MOTOR VEHICLE. A vehicle that cannot be driven upon the public streets for reason including but not limited to being unlicensed, wrecked, abandoned, in a state of disrepair, or incapable of being moved under its own power.

[A] LABELED. Equipment, materials or products to which have been affixed a label, seal, symbol or other identifying mark of a nationally recognized testing laboratory, *approved* agency or other organization concerned with product evaluation that maintains periodic inspection of the production of the above-labeled items and whose labeling indicates either that the equipment, material or product meets identified standards or has been tested and found suitable for a specified purpose.

LET FOR OCCUPANCY or LET. To permit, provide or offer possession or *occupancy* of a dwelling, *dwelling unit*, *rooming unit*, building, premise or structure by a person who is or is not the legal *owner* of record thereof, pursuant to a written or unwritten lease, agreement or license, or pursuant to a recorded or unrecorded agreement of contract for the sale of land.

NEGLECT. The lack of proper maintenance for a building or *structure*.

[A] OCCUPANCY. The purpose for which a building or portion thereof is utilized or occupied.

OCCUPANT. Any individual living or sleeping in a building, or having possession of a space within a building.

OPENABLE AREA. That part of a window, skylight or door which is available for unobstructed *ventilation* and which opens directly to the outdoors.

OPERATOR. Any person who has charge, care or control of a structure or *premises* that is let or offered for *occupancy*.

[A] OWNER. Any person, agent, *operator*, firm or corporation having legal or equitable interest in the property; or recorded in the official records of the state, county or municipality as holding title to the property; or otherwise having control of the property, including the guardian of the estate of

any such person, and the executor or administrator of the estate of such person if ordered to take possession of real property by a court.

PERSON. An individual, corporation, partnership or any other group acting as a unit.

PEST ELIMINATION. The control and elimination of insects, rodents or other pests by eliminating their harborage places; by removing or making inaccessible materials that serve as their food or water; by other *approved pest elimination* methods.

[A] PREMISES. A lot, plot or parcel of land, *easement* or *public way*, including any structures thereon.

[A] PUBLIC WAY. Any street, alley or other parcel of land that: is open to the outside air; leads to a street; has been deeded, dedicated or otherwise permanently appropriated to the public for public use; and has a clear width and height of not less than 10 feet (3048 mm).

ROOMING HOUSE. A building arranged or occupied for lodging, with or without meals, for compensation and not occupied as a one- or two-family dwelling.

ROOMING UNIT. Any room or group of rooms forming a single habitable unit occupied or intended to be occupied for sleeping or living, but not for cooking purposes.

RUBBISH. Combustible and noncombustible waste materials, except garbage; the term shall include the residue from the burning of wood, coal, coke and other combustible materials, paper, rags, cartons, boxes, wood, excelsior, rubber, leather, tree branches, *yard* trimmings, tin cans, metals, mineral matter, glass, crockery and dust and other similar materials.

[BG] SLEEPING UNIT. A room or space in which people sleep, which can also include permanent provisions for living, eating and either sanitation or kitchen facilities, but not both. Such rooms and spaces that are also part of a *dwelling unit* are not *sleeping units*.

STRICT LIABILITY OFFENSE. An offense in which the prosecution in a legal proceeding is not required to prove criminal intent as a part of its case. It is enough to prove that the defendant either did an act which was prohibited, or failed to do an act which the defendant was legally required to do.

[A] STRUCTURE. That which is built or constructed.

TENANT. A person, corporation, partnership or group, whether or not the legal *owner* of record, occupying a building or portion thereof as a unit.

TOILET ROOM. A room containing a water closet or urinal but not a bathtub or shower.

ULTIMATE DEFORMATION. The deformation at which failure occurs and that shall be deemed to occur if the sustainable load reduces to 80 percent or less of the maximum strength.

[M] VENTILATION. The natural or mechanical process of supplying conditioned or unconditioned air to, or removing such air from, any space.

WORKMANLIKE. Executed in a skilled manner; e.g., generally plumb, level, square, in line, undamaged and without marring adjacent work.

[Z] YARD. An open space on the same lot with a structure.

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

User note:

About this chapter: Chapter 3 is broad in scope and includes a variety of requirements for the maintenance of exterior property areas, as well as the interior and exterior elements of the structure, that are intended to maintain a minimum level of safety and sanitation for both the general public and the occupants of a structure, and to maintain a building's structural and weather-resistance performance. Specifically, Chapter 3 contains criteria for the maintenance of building components; vacant structures and land; the safety, sanitation and appearance of the interior and exterior of structures and all exterior property areas; accessory structures; extermination of insects and rodents; access barriers to swimming pools, spas and hot tubs; vehicle storage and owner/occupant responsibilities.

SECTION 301 GENERAL

301.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall govern the minimum conditions and the responsibilities of persons for maintenance of structures, equipment and *exterior property*.

301.2 Responsibility. The *owner* of the *premises* shall maintain the structures and *exterior property* in compliance with these requirements, except as otherwise provided for in this code. A person shall not occupy as owner-occupant or permit another person to occupy *premises* that are not in a sanitary and safe condition and that do not comply with the requirements of this chapter. *Occupants* of a *dwelling unit*, *rooming unit* or *housekeeping unit* are responsible for keeping in a clean, sanitary and safe condition that part of the *dwelling unit*, *rooming unit*, *housekeeping unit* or *premises* they occupy and control.

301.3 Vacant structures and land. Vacant structures and *premises* thereof or vacant land shall be maintained in a clean, safe, secure and sanitary condition as provided herein so as not to cause a blighting problem or adversely affect the public health or safety.

SECTION 302 EXTERIOR PROPERTY AREAS

302.1 Sanitation. *Exterior property* and *premises* shall be maintained in a clean, safe and sanitary condition. The *occupant* shall keep that part of the *exterior property* that such *occupant* occupies or controls in a clean and sanitary condition.

302.2 Grading and drainage. *Premises* shall be graded and maintained to prevent the erosion of soil and to prevent the accumulation of stagnant water thereon, or within any structure located thereon.

Exception: *Approved* retention areas and reservoirs.

302.3 Sidewalks and driveways. Sidewalks, walkways, stairs, driveways, parking spaces and similar areas shall be kept in a proper state of repair, and maintained free from hazardous conditions.

302.4 Weeds. *Premises* and *exterior property* shall be maintained free from weeds or plant growth in excess of [JURIS-

DICTION TO INSERT HEIGHT IN INCHES]. Noxious weeds shall be prohibited. Weeds shall be defined as all grasses, annual plants and vegetation, other than trees or shrubs provided; however, this term shall not include cultivated flowers and gardens.

Upon failure of the *owner* or agent having charge of a property to cut and destroy weeds after service of a notice of violation, they shall be subject to prosecution in accordance with Section 106.3 and as prescribed by the authority having jurisdiction. Upon failure to comply with the notice of violation, any duly authorized employee of the jurisdiction or contractor hired by the jurisdiction shall be authorized to enter upon the property in violation and cut and destroy the weeds growing thereon, and the costs of such removal shall be paid by the *owner* or agent responsible for the property.

302.5 Rodent harborage. Structures and *exterior property* shall be kept free from rodent harborage and *infestation*. Where rodents are found, they shall be promptly exterminated by *approved* processes that will not be injurious to human health. After pest elimination, proper precautions shall be taken to eliminate rodent harborage and prevent reinfestation.

302.6 Exhaust vents. Pipes, ducts, conductors, fans or blowers shall not discharge gases, steam, vapor, hot air, grease, smoke, odors or other gaseous or particulate wastes directly on abutting or adjacent public or private property or that of another *tenant*.

302.7 Accessory structures. Accessory structures, including *detached* garages, fences and walls, shall be maintained structurally sound and in good repair.

302.8 Motor vehicles. Except as provided for in other regulations, inoperative or unlicensed motor vehicles shall not be parked, kept or stored on any *premises*, and vehicles shall not at any time be in a state of major disassembly, disrepair, or in the process of being stripped or dismantled. Painting of vehicles is prohibited unless conducted inside an *approved* spray booth.

Exception: A vehicle of any type is permitted to undergo major overhaul, including body work, provided that such work is performed inside a structure or similarly enclosed area designed and *approved* for such purposes.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Item A.

302.9 Defacement of property. A person shall not willfully or wantonly damage, mutilate or deface any exterior surface of any structure or building on any private or public property by placing thereon any marking, carving or graffiti.

It shall be the responsibility of the *owner* to restore said surface to an *approved* state of maintenance and repair.

SECTION 303 SWIMMING POOLS, SPAS AND HOT TUBS

303.1 Swimming pools. Swimming pools shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition, and in good repair.

303.2 Enclosures. Private swimming pools, hot tubs and spas, containing water more than 24 inches (610 mm) in depth shall be completely surrounded by a fence or barrier not less than 48 inches (1219 mm) in height above the finished ground level measured on the side of the barrier away from the pool. Gates and doors in such barriers shall be self-closing and self-latching. Where the self-latching device is less than 54 inches (1372 mm) above the bottom of the gate, the release mechanism shall be located on the pool side of the gate. Self-closing and self-latching gates shall be maintained such that the gate will positively close and latch when released from an open position of 6 inches (152 mm) from the gatepost. An existing pool enclosure shall not be removed, replaced or changed in a manner that reduces its effectiveness as a safety barrier.

Exception: Spas or hot tubs with a safety cover that complies with ASTM F1346 shall be exempt from the provisions of this section.

SECTION 304 EXTERIOR STRUCTURE

304.1 General. The exterior of a structure shall be maintained in good repair, structurally sound and sanitary so as not to pose a threat to the public health, safety or welfare.

304.1.1 Unsafe conditions. The following conditions shall be determined as unsafe and shall be repaired or replaced to comply with the *International Building Code* or the *International Existing Building Code* as required for existing buildings:

1. The nominal strength of any structural member is exceeded by nominal loads, the load effects or the required strength.
2. The *anchorage* of the floor or roof to walls or columns, and of walls and columns to foundations is not capable of resisting all nominal loads or load effects.
3. Structures or components thereof that have reached their limit state.
4. Siding and masonry joints including joints between the building envelope and the perimeter of windows, doors and skylights are not maintained, weather resistant or water tight.
5. Structural members that have evidence of *deterioration* or that are not capable of safely supporting all nominal loads and load effects.
6. Foundation systems that are not firmly supported by footings, are not plumb and free from open cracks and breaks, are not properly *anchored* or are not capable of supporting all nominal loads and resisting all load effects.
7. Exterior walls that are not *anchored* to supporting and supported elements or are not plumb and free of holes, cracks or breaks and loose or rotting materials, are not properly *anchored* or are not capable of supporting all nominal loads and resisting all load effects.
8. Roofing or roofing components that have defects that admit rain, roof surfaces with inadequate drainage, or any portion of the roof framing that is not in good repair with signs of *deterioration*, fatigue or without proper anchorage and incapable of supporting all nominal loads and resisting all load effects.
9. Flooring and flooring components with defects that affect serviceability or flooring components that show signs of *deterioration* or fatigue, are not properly *anchored* or are incapable of supporting all nominal loads and resisting all load effects.
10. Veneer, cornices, belt courses, corbels, trim, wall facings and similar decorative features not properly anchored or that are anchored with connections not capable of supporting all nominal loads and resisting all load effects.
11. Overhang extensions or projections including, but not limited to, trash chutes, canopies, marquees, signs, awnings, fire escapes, standpipes and exhaust ducts not properly *anchored* or that are *anchored* with connections not capable of supporting all nominal loads and resisting all load effects.
12. Exterior stairs, decks, porches, balconies and all similar appurtenances attached thereto, including *guards* and handrails, are not structurally sound, not properly *anchored* or that are *anchored* with connections not capable of supporting all nominal loads and resisting all load effects.
13. Chimneys, cooling towers, smokestacks and similar appurtenances not structurally sound or not properly *anchored*, or that are anchored with connections not capable of supporting all nominal loads and resisting all load effects.

Exceptions:

1. Where substantiated otherwise by an *approved* method.
2. Demolition of unsafe conditions shall be permitted where *approved* by the *code official*.

304.2 Protective treatment. Exterior surfaces, including but not limited to, doors, door and window frames, cornices, porches, trim, balconies, decks and fences, shall be maintained in good condition. Exterior wood surfaces, other than

decay-resistant woods, shall be protected from the elements and decay by painting or other protective covering or treatment. Peeling, flaking and chipped paint shall be eliminated and surfaces repainted. Siding and masonry joints, as well as those between the building envelope and the perimeter of windows, doors and skylights, shall be maintained weather resistant and water tight. Metal surfaces subject to rust or corrosion shall be coated to inhibit such rust and corrosion, and surfaces with rust or corrosion shall be stabilized and coated to inhibit future rust and corrosion. Oxidation stains shall be removed from exterior surfaces. Surfaces designed for stabilization by oxidation are exempt from this requirement.

[F] 304.3 Premises identification. Buildings shall have *approved* address numbers placed in a position to be plainly legible and visible from the street or road fronting the property. These numbers shall contrast with their background. Address numbers shall be Arabic numerals or alphabet letters. Numbers shall be not less than 4 inches (102 mm) in height with a minimum stroke width of 0.5 inch (12.7 mm).

304.4 Structural members. Structural members shall be maintained free from *deterioration*, and shall be capable of safely supporting the imposed dead and live loads.

304.5 Foundation walls. Foundation walls shall be maintained plumb and free from open cracks and breaks and shall be kept in such condition so as to prevent the entry of rodents and other pests.

304.6 Exterior walls. Exterior walls shall be free from holes, breaks, and loose or rotting materials; and maintained weatherproof and properly surface coated where required to prevent *deterioration*.

304.7 Roofs and drainage. The roof and flashing shall be sound, tight and not have defects that admit rain. Roof drainage shall be adequate to prevent dampness or *deterioration* in the walls or interior portion of the structure. Roof drains, gutters and downspouts shall be maintained in good repair and free from obstructions. Roof water shall not be discharged in a manner that creates a public nuisance.

304.8 Decorative features. Cornices, belt courses, corbels, terra cotta trim, wall facings and similar decorative features shall be maintained in good repair with proper anchorage and in a safe condition.

304.9 Overhang extensions. Overhang extensions including, but not limited to, canopies, marquees, signs, metal awnings, fire escapes, standpipes and exhaust ducts shall be maintained in good repair and be properly *anchored* so as to be kept in a sound condition. Where required, all exposed surfaces of metal or wood shall be protected from the elements and against decay or rust by periodic application of weather-coating materials, such as paint or similar surface treatment.

304.10 Stairways, decks, porches and balconies. Every exterior stairway, deck, porch and balcony, and all appurtenances attached thereto, shall be maintained structurally sound, in good repair, with proper anchorage and capable of supporting the imposed loads.

304.11 Chimneys and towers. Chimneys, cooling towers, smoke stacks, and similar appurtenances shall be maintained structurally safe and sound, and in good repair. Exposed sur-

faces of metal or wood shall be protected from the elements and against decay or rust by periodic application of weather-coating materials, such as paint or similar surface treatment.

304.12 Handrails and guards. Every handrail and *guard* shall be firmly fastened and capable of supporting normally imposed loads and shall be maintained in good condition.

304.13 Window, skylight and door frames. Every window, skylight, door and frame shall be kept in sound condition, good repair and weather tight.

304.13.1 Glazing. Glazing materials shall be maintained free from cracks and holes.

304.13.2 Openable windows. Every window, other than a fixed window, shall be easily openable and capable of being held in position by window hardware.

304.14 Insect screens. During the period from **[DATE]** to **[DATE]**, every door, window and other outside opening required for *ventilation* of habitable rooms, food preparation areas, food service areas or any areas where products to be included or utilized in food for human consumption are processed, manufactured, packaged or stored shall be supplied with *approved* tightly fitting screens of minimum 16 mesh per inch (16 mesh per 25 mm), and every screen door used for insect control shall have a self-closing device in good working condition.

Exception: Screens shall not be required where other *approved* means, such as air curtains or insect repellent fans, are employed.

304.15 Doors. Exterior doors, door assemblies, operator systems if provided, and hardware shall be maintained in good condition. Locks at all entrances to dwelling units and sleeping units shall tightly secure the door. Locks on means of egress doors shall be in accordance with Section 702.3.

304.16 Basement hatchways. Every *basement* hatchway shall be maintained to prevent the entrance of rodents, rain and surface drainage water.

304.17 Guards for basement windows. Every *basement* window that is openable shall be supplied with rodent shields, storm windows or other *approved* protection against the entry of rodents.

304.18 Building security. Doors, windows or hatchways for *dwelling units*, room units or *housekeeping units* shall be provided with devices designed to provide security for the *occupants* and property within.

304.18.1 Doors. Doors providing access to a *dwelling unit*, *rooming unit* or *housekeeping unit* that is rented, leased or let shall be equipped with a deadbolt lock designed to be readily openable from the side from which egress is to be made without the need for keys, special knowledge or effort and shall have a minimum lock throw of 1 inch (25 mm). Such deadbolt locks shall be installed according to the manufacturer's specifications and maintained in good working order. For the purpose of this section, a sliding bolt shall not be considered an acceptable deadbolt lock.

304.18.2 Windows. Operable windows located in whole or in part within 6 feet (1828 mm) above ground level or a

walking surface below that provide access to a *dwelling unit*, *rooming unit* or *housekeeping unit* that is rented, leased or let shall be equipped with a window sash locking device.

304.18.3 Basement hatchways. *Basement hatchways* that provide access to a *dwelling unit*, *rooming unit* or *housekeeping unit* that is rented, leased or let shall be equipped with devices that secure the units from unauthorized entry.

304.19 Gates. Exterior gates, gate assemblies, operator systems if provided, and hardware shall be maintained in good condition. Latches at all entrances shall tightly secure the gates.

SECTION 305 INTERIOR STRUCTURE

305.1 General. The interior of a structure and equipment therein shall be maintained in good repair, structurally sound and in a sanitary condition. *Occupants* shall keep that part of the structure that they occupy or control in a clean and sanitary condition. Every *owner* of a structure containing a *rooming house*, *housekeeping units*, a hotel, a dormitory, two or more *dwelling units* or two or more nonresidential occupancies, shall maintain, in a clean and sanitary condition, the shared or public areas of the structure and *exterior property*.

305.1.1 Unsafe conditions. The following conditions shall be determined as unsafe and shall be repaired or replaced to comply with the *International Building Code* or the *International Existing Building Code* as required for existing buildings:

1. The nominal strength of any structural member is exceeded by nominal loads, the load effects or the required strength.
2. The anchorage of the floor or roof to walls or columns, and of walls and columns to foundations is not capable of resisting all nominal loads or load effects.
3. Structures or components thereof that have reached their limit state.
4. Structural members are incapable of supporting nominal loads and load effects.
5. Stairs, landings, balconies and all similar walking surfaces, including *guards* and handrails, are not structurally sound, not properly *anchored* or are *anchored* with connections not capable of supporting all nominal loads and resisting all load effects.
6. Foundation systems that are not firmly supported by footings are not plumb and free from open cracks and breaks, are not properly *anchored* or are not capable of supporting all nominal loads and resisting all load effects.

Exceptions:

1. Where substantiated otherwise by an *approved* method.
2. Demolition of unsafe conditions shall be permitted where *approved* by the *code official*.

305.2 Structural members. Structural members shall be maintained structurally sound, and be capable of supporting the imposed loads.

305.3 Interior surfaces. Interior surfaces, including windows and doors, shall be maintained in good, clean and sanitary condition. Peeling, chipping, flaking or abraded paint shall be repaired, removed or covered. Cracked or loose plaster, decayed wood and other defective surface conditions shall be corrected.

305.4 Stairs and walking surfaces. Every stair, ramp, landing, balcony, porch, deck or other walking surface shall be maintained in sound condition and good repair.

305.5 Handrails and guards. Every handrail and *guard* shall be firmly fastened and capable of supporting normally imposed loads and shall be maintained in good condition.

305.6 Interior doors. Every interior door shall fit reasonably well within its frame and shall be capable of being opened and closed by being properly and securely attached to jambs, headers or tracks as intended by the manufacturer of the attachment hardware.

SECTION 306 COMPONENT SERVICEABILITY

306.1 General. The components of a structure and equipment therein shall be maintained in good repair, structurally sound and in a sanitary condition.

306.1.1 Unsafe conditions. Where any of the following conditions cause the component or system to be beyond its limit state, the component or system shall be determined as unsafe and shall be repaired or replaced to comply with the *International Building Code* or the *International Existing Building Code* as required for existing buildings:

1. Soils that have been subjected to any of the following conditions:
 - 1.1. Collapse of footing or foundation system.
 - 1.2. Damage to footing, foundation, concrete or other structural element due to soil expansion.
 - 1.3. Adverse effects to the design strength of footing, foundation, concrete or other structural element due to a chemical reaction from the soil.
 - 1.4. Inadequate soil as determined by a geotechnical investigation.
 - 1.5. Where the allowable bearing capacity of the soil is in doubt.
 - 1.6. Adverse effects to the footing, foundation, concrete or other structural element due to the ground water table.
2. Concrete that has been subjected to any of the following conditions:
 - 2.1. *Deterioration*.
 - 2.2. *Ultimate deformation*.
 - 2.3. Fractures.

- 2.4. Fissures.
- 2.5. Spalling.
- 2.6. Exposed reinforcement.
- 2.7. *Detached*, dislodged or failing connections.
- 3. Aluminum that has been subjected to any of the following conditions:
 - 3.1. *Deterioration*.
 - 3.2. Corrosion.
 - 3.3. Elastic deformation.
 - 3.4. *Ultimate deformation*.
 - 3.5. Stress or strain cracks.
 - 3.6. Joint fatigue.
 - 3.7. *Detached*, dislodged or failing connections.
- 4. Masonry that has been subjected to any of the following conditions:
 - 4.1. *Deterioration*.
 - 4.2. *Ultimate deformation*.
 - 4.3. Fractures in masonry or mortar joints.
 - 4.4. Fissures in masonry or mortar joints.
 - 4.5. Spalling.
 - 4.6. Exposed reinforcement.
 - 4.7. *Detached*, dislodged or failing connections.
- 5. Steel that has been subjected to any of the following conditions:
 - 5.1. *Deterioration*.
 - 5.2. Elastic deformation.
 - 5.3. *Ultimate deformation*.
 - 5.4. Metal fatigue.
 - 5.5. *Detached*, dislodged or failing connections.
- 6. Wood that has been subjected to any of the following conditions:
 - 6.1. Ultimate deformation.
 - 6.2. Deterioration.
 - 6.3. Damage from insects, rodents and other vermin.
 - 6.4. Fire damage beyond charring.
 - 6.5. Significant splits and checks.
 - 6.6. Horizontal shear cracks.
 - 6.7. Vertical shear cracks.
 - 6.8. Inadequate support.
 - 6.9. Detached, dislodged or failing connections.
 - 6.10. Excessive cutting and notching.

Exceptions:

- 1. Where substantiated otherwise by an *approved* method.
- 2. Demolition of unsafe conditions shall be permitted where *approved* by the *code official*.

SECTION 307 HANDRAILS AND GUARDRAILS

307.1 General. Every exterior and interior flight of stairs having more than four risers shall have a handrail on one side of the stair and every open portion of a stair, landing, balcony, porch, deck, ramp or other walking surface that is more than 30 inches (762 mm) above the floor or grade below shall have *guards*. Handrails shall be not less than 30 inches (762 mm) in height or more than 42 inches (1067 mm) in height measured vertically above the nosing of the tread or above the finished floor of the landing or walking surfaces. *Guards* shall be not less than 30 inches (762 mm) in height above the floor of the landing, balcony, porch, deck, or ramp or other walking surface.

Exception: *Guards* shall not be required where exempted by the adopted building code.

SECTION 308 RUBBISH AND GARBAGE

308.1 Accumulation of rubbish or garbage. *Exterior property and premises*, and the interior of every structure, shall be free from any accumulation of *rubbish* or garbage.

308.2 Disposal of rubbish. Every *occupant* of a structure shall dispose of all *rubbish* in a clean and sanitary manner by placing such *rubbish* in *approved* containers.

308.2.1 Rubbish storage facilities. The *owner* of every occupied *premises* shall supply *approved* covered containers for *rubbish*, and the *owner* of the *premises* shall be responsible for the removal of *rubbish*.

308.2.2 Refrigerators. Refrigerators and similar equipment not in operation shall not be discarded, abandoned or stored on *premises* without first removing the doors.

308.3 Disposal of garbage. Every *occupant* of a structure shall dispose of garbage in a clean and sanitary manner by placing such garbage in an *approved* garbage disposal facility or *approved* garbage containers.

308.3.1 Garbage facilities. The *owner* of every dwelling shall supply one of the following: an *approved* mechanical food waste grinder in each *dwelling unit*; an *approved* incinerator unit in the structure available to the *occupants* in each *dwelling unit*; or an *approved* leakproof, covered, outside garbage container.

308.3.2 Containers. The *operator* of every establishment producing garbage shall provide, and at all times cause to be utilized, *approved* leakproof containers provided with close-fitting covers for the storage of such materials until removed from the *premises* for disposal.

SECTION 309 PEST ELIMINATION

309.1 Infestation. Structures shall be kept free from insect and rodent *infestation*. Structures in which insects or rodents are found shall be promptly exterminated by *approved* processes that will not be injurious to human health. After pest

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Item A.

elimination, proper precautions shall be taken to prevent reinfestation.

309.2 Owner. The *owner* of any structure shall be responsible for pest elimination within the structure prior to renting or leasing the structure.

309.3 Single occupant. The *occupant* of a one-family dwelling or of a single-*tenant* nonresidential structure shall be responsible for pest elimination on the *premises*.

309.4 Multiple occupancy. The *owner* of a structure containing two or more *dwelling units*, a multiple *occupancy*, a *rooming house* or a nonresidential structure shall be responsible for pest elimination in the public or shared areas of the structure and *exterior property*. If *infestation* is caused by failure of an *occupant* to prevent such *infestation* in the area occupied, the *occupant* and *owner* shall be responsible for pest elimination.

309.5 Occupant. The *occupant* of any structure shall be responsible for the continued rodent and pest-free condition of the structure.

Exception: Where the *infestations* are caused by defects in the structure, the *owner* shall be responsible for pest elimination.

CHAPTER 4

LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS

User note:

About this chapter: Chapter 4 sets forth requirements to establish the minimum environment for occupiable and habitable buildings by establishing the minimum criteria for light and ventilation and identifying occupancy limitations including minimum room width and area, minimum ceiling height and restrictions to prevent overcrowding.

SECTION 401 GENERAL

401.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall govern the minimum conditions and standards for light, *ventilation* and space for occupying a structure.

401.2 Responsibility. The *owner* of the structure shall provide and maintain light, *ventilation* and space conditions in compliance with these requirements. A person shall not occupy as *owner-occupant*, or permit another person to occupy, any *premises* that do not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

401.3 Alternative devices. In lieu of the means for natural light and *ventilation* herein prescribed, artificial light or mechanical *ventilation* complying with the *International Building Code* shall be permitted.

SECTION 402 LIGHT

402.1 Habitable spaces. Every *habitable space* shall have not less than one window of *approved* size facing directly to the outdoors or to a court. The minimum total glazed area for every *habitable space* shall be 8 percent of the floor area of such room. Wherever walls or other portions of a structure face a window of any room and such obstructions are located less than 3 feet (914 mm) from the window and extend to a level above that of the ceiling of the room, such window shall not be deemed to face directly to the outdoors nor to a court and shall not be included as contributing to the required minimum total window area for the room.

Exception: Where natural light for rooms or spaces without exterior glazing areas is provided through an adjoining room, the unobstructed opening to the adjoining room shall be not less than 8 percent of the floor area of the interior room or space, or not less than 25 square feet (2.33 m²), whichever is greater. The exterior glazing area shall be based on the total floor area being served.

402.2 Common halls and stairways. Every common hall and stairway in residential occupancies, other than in one- and two-family dwellings, shall be lighted at all times with not less than a 60-watt standard incandescent light bulb for each 200 square feet (19 m²) of floor area or equivalent illumination, provided that the spacing between lights shall not be greater than 30 feet (9144 mm). In other than residential occupancies, interior and exterior means of egress, stairways

shall be illuminated at all times the building space served by the means of egress is occupied with not less than 1 footcandle (11 lux) at floors, landings and treads.

402.3 Other spaces. Other spaces shall be provided with natural or artificial light sufficient to permit the maintenance of sanitary conditions, and the safe *occupancy* of the space and utilization of the appliances, equipment and fixtures.

SECTION 403 VENTILATION

403.1 Habitable spaces. Every *habitable space* shall have not less than one openable window. The total openable area of the window in every room shall be equal to not less than 45 percent of the minimum glazed area required in Section 402.1.

Exception: Where rooms and spaces without openings to the outdoors are ventilated through an adjoining room, the unobstructed opening to the adjoining room shall be not less than 8 percent of the floor area of the interior room or space, but not less than 25 square feet (2.33 m²). The *ventilation* openings to the outdoors shall be based on a total floor area being ventilated.

403.2 Bathrooms and toilet rooms. Every *bathroom* and *toilet room* shall comply with the *ventilation* requirements for *habitable spaces* as required by Section 403.1, except that a window shall not be required in such spaces equipped with a mechanical *ventilation* system. Air exhausted by a mechanical *ventilation* system from a *bathroom* or *toilet room* shall discharge to the outdoors and shall not be recirculated.

403.3 Cooking facilities. Unless *approved* through the certificate of *occupancy*, cooking shall not be permitted in any *rooming unit* or dormitory unit, and a cooking facility or appliance shall not be permitted to be present in the *rooming unit* or dormitory unit.

Exceptions:

1. Where specifically *approved* in writing by the *code official*.
2. Devices such as coffee pots and microwave ovens shall not be considered cooking appliances.

403.4 Process ventilation. Where injurious, toxic, irritating or noxious fumes, gases, dusts or mists are generated, a local exhaust *ventilation* system shall be provided to remove the contaminating agent at the source. Air shall be exhausted to the exterior and not be recirculated to any space.

403.5 Clothes dryer exhaust. Clothes dryer exhaust systems shall be independent of all other systems and shall be exhausted outside the structure in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

Exception: Listed and *labeled* condensing (ductless) clothes dryers.

SECTION 404 OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS

404.1 Privacy. *Dwelling units*, hotel units, *housekeeping units*, *rooming units* and dormitory units shall be arranged to provide privacy and be separate from other adjoining spaces.

404.2 Minimum room widths. A habitable room, other than a kitchen, shall be not less than 7 feet (2134 mm) in any plan dimension. Kitchens shall have a minimum clear passageway of 3 feet (914 mm) between counterfronts and appliances or counterfronts and walls.

404.3 Minimum ceiling heights. *Habitable spaces*, hallways, corridors, laundry areas, *bathrooms*, *toilet rooms* and habitable *basement* areas shall have a minimum clear ceiling height of 7 feet (2134 mm).

Exceptions:

1. In one- and two-family dwellings, beams or girders spaced not less than 4 feet (1219 mm) on center and projecting not greater than 6 inches (152 mm) below the required ceiling height.
2. *Basement* rooms in one- and two-family dwellings occupied exclusively for laundry, study or recreation purposes, having a minimum ceiling height of 6 feet 8 inches (2033 mm) with a minimum clear height of 6 feet 4 inches (1932 mm) under beams, girders, ducts and similar obstructions.
3. Rooms occupied exclusively for sleeping, study or similar purposes and having a sloped ceiling over all or part of the room, with a minimum clear ceiling height of 7 feet (2134 mm) over not less than one-third of the required minimum floor area. In calculating the floor area of such rooms, only those portions of the floor area with a minimum clear ceiling height of 5 feet (1524 mm) shall be included.

404.4 Bedroom and living room requirements. Every *bedroom* and living room shall comply with the requirements of Sections 404.4.1 through 404.4.5.

404.4.1 Room area. Every living room shall contain not less than 120 square feet (11.2 m²) and every bedroom shall contain not less than 70 square feet (6.5 m²) and every bedroom occupied by more than one person shall contain not less than 50 square feet (4.6 m²) of floor area for each occupant thereof.

404.4.2 Access from bedrooms. *Bedrooms* shall not constitute the only means of access to other *bedrooms* or *habitable spaces* and shall not serve as the only means of egress from other *habitable spaces*.

Exception: Units that contain fewer than two *bedrooms*.

404.4.3 Water closet accessibility. Every *bedroom* shall have access to not less than one water closet and one lavatory without passing through another *bedroom*. Every *bedroom* in a *dwelling unit* shall have access to not less than one water closet and lavatory located in the same story as the *bedroom* or an adjacent story.

404.4.4 Prohibited occupancy. Kitchens and nonhabitable spaces shall not be used for sleeping purposes.

404.4.5 Other requirements. *Bedrooms* shall comply with the applicable provisions of this code including, but not limited to, the light, *ventilation*, room area, ceiling height and room width requirements of this chapter; the plumbing facilities and water-heating facilities requirements of Chapter 5; the heating facilities and electrical receptacle requirements of Chapter 6; and the smoke detector and emergency escape requirements of Chapter 7.

404.5 Overcrowding. *Dwelling units* shall not be occupied by more occupants than permitted by the minimum area requirements of Table 404.5.

TABLE 404.5
MINIMUM AREA REQUIREMENTS

SPACE	MINIMUM AREA IN SQUARE FEET		
	1-2 occupants	3-5 occupants	6 or more occupants
Living room ^{a, b}	120	120	150
Dining room ^{a, b}	No requirement	80	100
Bedrooms	Shall comply with Section 404.4.1		

For SI: 1 square foot = 0.0929 m².

a. See Section 404.5.2 for combined living room/dining room spaces.

b. See Section 404.5.1 for limitations on determining the minimum occupancy area for sleeping purposes.

404.5.1 Sleeping area. The minimum occupancy area required by Table 404.5 shall not be included as a sleeping area in determining the minimum occupancy area for sleeping purposes. Sleeping areas shall comply with Section 404.4.

404.5.2 Combined spaces. Combined living room and dining room spaces shall comply with the requirements of Table 404.5 if the total area is equal to that required for separate rooms and if the space is located so as to function as a combination living room/dining room.

404.6 Efficiency unit. Nothing in this section shall prohibit an efficiency living unit from meeting the following requirements:

1. A unit occupied by not more than one occupant shall have a minimum clear floor area of 120 square feet (11.2 m²). A unit occupied by not more than two *occupants* shall have a minimum clear floor area of 220 square feet (20.4 m²). A unit occupied by three *occupants* shall have a minimum clear floor area of 320 square feet (29.7 m²). These required areas shall be exclusive of the areas required by Items 2 and 3.
2. The unit shall be provided with a kitchen sink, cooking appliance and refrigeration facilities, each having a minimum clear working space of 30 inches (762 mm)

in front. Light and *ventilation* conforming to this code shall be provided.

3. The unit shall be provided with a separate *bathroom* containing a water closet, lavatory and bathtub or shower.
4. The maximum number of *occupants* shall be three.

404.7 Food preparation. Spaces to be occupied for food preparation purposes shall contain suitable space and equipment to store, prepare and serve foods in a sanitary manner. There shall be adequate facilities and services for the sanitary disposal of food wastes and refuse, including facilities for temporary storage.

Item A.

CHAPTER 5

PLUMBING FACILITIES AND FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS

User note:

About this chapter: Chapter 5 establishes minimum sanitary and clean conditions in occupied buildings by containing requirements for the installation, maintenance and location of plumbing systems and facilities, including the water supply system, water heating appliances, sewage disposal systems and related plumbing fixtures. Chapter 5 includes requirements for providing potable water to a building and the basic fixtures to effectively utilize and dispose of that water.

SECTION 501 GENERAL

501.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall govern the minimum plumbing systems, facilities and plumbing fixtures to be provided.

501.2 Responsibility. The *owner* of the structure shall provide and maintain such plumbing facilities and plumbing fixtures in compliance with these requirements. A person shall not occupy as *owner-occupant* or permit another person to occupy any structure or *premises* that does not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

SECTION 502 REQUIRED FACILITIES

[P] 502.1 Dwelling units. Every *dwelling unit* shall contain its own bathtub or shower, lavatory, water closet and kitchen sink that shall be maintained in a sanitary, safe working condition. The lavatory shall be placed in the same room as the water closet or located in close proximity to the door leading directly into the room in which such water closet is located. A kitchen sink shall not be used as a substitute for the required lavatory.

[P] 502.2 Rooming houses. Not less than one water closet, lavatory and bathtub or shower shall be supplied for each four *rooming units*.

[P] 502.3 Hotels. Where private water closets, lavatories and baths are not provided, one water closet, one lavatory and one bathtub or shower having access from a public hallway shall be provided for each 10 *occupants*.

[P] 502.4 Employees' facilities. Not less than one water closet, one lavatory and one drinking facility shall be available to employees.

[P] 502.4.1 Drinking facilities. Drinking facilities shall be a drinking fountain, water cooler, bottled water cooler or disposable cups next to a sink or water dispenser. Drinking facilities shall not be located in *toilet rooms* or *bathrooms*.

[P] 502.5 Public toilet facilities. Public toilet facilities shall be maintained in a safe, sanitary and working condition in accordance with the *International Plumbing Code*. Except for periodic maintenance or cleaning, public access and use shall

be provided to the toilet facilities at all times during *occupancy* of the *premises*.

SECTION 503 TOILET ROOMS

[P] 503.1 Privacy. *Toilet rooms* and *bathrooms* shall provide privacy and shall not constitute the only passageway to a hall or other space, or to the exterior. A door and interior locking device shall be provided for all common or shared *bathrooms* and *toilet rooms* in a multiple dwelling.

[P] 503.2 Location. *Toilet rooms* and *bathrooms* serving hotel units, *rooming units* or dormitory units or *housekeeping units*, shall have access by traversing not more than one flight of stairs and shall have access from a common hall or passageway.

[P] 503.3 Location of employee toilet facilities. Toilet facilities shall have access from within the employees' working area. The required toilet facilities shall be located not more than one story above or below the employees' working area and the path of travel to such facilities shall not exceed a distance of 500 feet (152 m). Employee facilities shall either be separate facilities or combined employee and public facilities.

Exception: Facilities that are required for employees in storage structures or kiosks, which are located in adjacent structures under the same ownership, lease or control, shall not exceed a travel distance of 500 feet (152 m) from the employees' regular working area to the facilities.

[P] 503.4 Floor surface. In other than *dwelling units*, every *toilet room* floor shall be maintained to be a smooth, hard, nonabsorbent surface to permit such floor to be easily kept in a clean and sanitary condition.

SECTION 504 PLUMBING SYSTEMS AND FIXTURES

[P] 504.1 General. Plumbing fixtures shall be properly installed and maintained in working order, and shall be kept free from obstructions, leaks and defects and be capable of performing the function for which such plumbing fixtures are designed. Plumbing fixtures shall be maintained in a safe, sanitary and functional condition.

[P] 504.2 Fixture clearances. Plumbing fixtures shall have adequate clearances for usage and cleaning.

[P] 504.3 Plumbing system hazards. Where it is found that a plumbing system in a structure constitutes a hazard to the *occupants* or the structure by reason of inadequate service, inadequate venting, cross connection, backsiphonage, improper installation, *deterioration* or damage or for similar reasons, the *code official* shall require the defects to be corrected to eliminate the hazard.

SECTION 505 WATER SYSTEM

[P] 505.1 General. Every sink, lavatory, bathtub or shower, drinking fountain, water closet or other plumbing fixture shall be properly connected to either a public water system or to an *approved* private water system. Kitchen sinks, lavatories, laundry facilities, bathtubs and showers shall be supplied with hot or tempered and cold running water in accordance with the *International Plumbing Code*.

[P] 505.2 Contamination. The water supply shall be maintained free from contamination, and all water inlets for plumbing fixtures shall be located above the flood-level rim of the fixture. Shampoo basin faucets, janitor sink faucets and other hose bibs or faucets to which hoses are attached and left in place, shall be protected by an approved atmospheric-type vacuum breaker or an approved permanently attached hose connection vacuum breaker.

[P] 505.3 Supply. The water supply system shall be installed and maintained to provide a supply of water to plumbing fixtures, devices and appurtenances in sufficient volume and at pressures adequate to enable the fixtures to function properly, safely, and free from defects and leaks.

[P] 505.4 Water heating facilities. Water heating facilities shall be properly installed, maintained and capable of providing an adequate amount of water to be drawn at every required sink, lavatory, bathtub, shower and laundry facility at a temperature not less than 110°F (43°C). A gas-burning water heater shall not be located in any *bathroom, toilet room, bedroom* or other occupied room normally kept closed, unless adequate combustion air is provided. An *approved* combination temperature and pressure-relief valve and relief valve discharge pipe shall be properly installed and maintained on water heaters.

[P] 505.5 Nonpotable water reuse systems. Nonpotable water reuse systems and rainwater collection and conveyance systems shall be maintained in a safe and sanitary condition. Where such systems are not properly maintained, the systems shall be repaired to provide for safe and sanitary conditions, or the system shall be abandoned in accordance with Section 505.5.1.

[P] 505.5.1 Abandonment of systems. Where a nonpotable water reuse system or a rainwater collection and distribution system is not maintained or the owner ceases use of the system, the system shall be abandoned in accordance with Section 1301.10 of the *International Plumbing Code*.

SECTION 506 SANITARY DRAINAGE SYSTEM

[P] 506.1 General. Plumbing fixtures shall be properly connected to either a public sewer system or to an *approved* private sewage disposal system.

[P] 506.2 Maintenance. Every plumbing stack, vent, waste and sewer line shall function properly and be kept free from obstructions, leaks and defects.

[P] 506.3 Grease interceptors. Grease interceptors and automatic grease removal devices shall be maintained in accordance with this code and the manufacturer's installation instructions. Grease interceptors and automatic grease removal devices shall be regularly serviced and cleaned to prevent the discharge of oil, grease, and other substances harmful or hazardous to the building drainage system, the public sewer, the private sewage disposal system or the sewage treatment plant or processes. Records of maintenance, cleaning and repairs shall be available for inspection by the *code official*.

SECTION 507 STORM DRAINAGE

[P] 507.1 General. Drainage of roofs and paved areas, *yards* and courts, and other open areas on the *premises* shall not be discharged in a manner that creates a public nuisance.

CHAPTER 6

MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

User note:

About this chapter: Chapter 6 establishes minimum performance requirements for heating, electrical and mechanical facilities serving existing structures, such as heating and air-conditioning equipment, appliances and their supporting systems; water heating equipment, appliances and systems; cooking equipment and appliances; ventilation and exhaust equipment; gas and liquid fuel distribution piping and components; fireplaces and solid fuel-burning appliances; chimneys and vents; electrical services; lighting fixtures; electrical receptacle outlets; electrical distribution system equipment, devices and wiring; and elevators, escalators and dumbwaiters.

SECTION 601
GENERAL

601.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall govern the minimum mechanical and electrical facilities and equipment to be provided.

601.2 Responsibility. The *owner* of the structure shall provide and maintain mechanical and electrical facilities and equipment in compliance with these requirements. A person shall not occupy as *owner-occupant* or permit another person to occupy any *premises* that does not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

SECTION 602
HEATING FACILITIES

602.1 Facilities required. Heating facilities shall be provided in structures as required by this section.

602.2 Residential occupancies. Dwellings shall be provided with heating facilities capable of maintaining a room temperature of 68°F (20°C) in all habitable rooms, *bathrooms* and *toilet rooms* based on the winter outdoor design temperature for the locality indicated in Appendix D of the *International Plumbing Code*. Cooking appliances shall not be used, nor shall portable unvented fuel-burning space heaters be used, as a means to provide required heating.

Exception: In areas where the average monthly temperature is above 30°F (-1°C), a minimum temperature of 65°F (18°C) shall be maintained.

602.3 Heat supply. Every *owner* and *operator* of any building who rents, leases or lets one or more *dwelling units* or *sleeping units* on terms, either expressed or implied, to furnish heat to the *occupants* thereof shall supply heat during the period from [DATE] to [DATE] to maintain a minimum temperature of 68°F (20°C) in all habitable rooms, *bathrooms* and *toilet rooms*.

Exceptions:

1. When the outdoor temperature is below the winter outdoor design temperature for the locality, maintenance of the minimum room temperature shall not be required provided that the heating system is operating at its full design capacity. The winter outdoor

design temperature for the locality shall be as indicated in Appendix D of the *International Plumbing Code*.

2. In areas where the average monthly temperature is above 30°F (-1°C), a minimum temperature of 65°F (18°C) shall be maintained.

602.4 Occupiable work spaces. Indoor occupiable work spaces shall be supplied with heat during the period from [DATE] to [DATE] to maintain a minimum temperature of 65°F (18°C) during the period the spaces are occupied.

Exceptions:

1. Processing, storage and operation areas that require cooling or special temperature conditions.
2. Areas in which persons are primarily engaged in vigorous physical activities.

602.5 Room temperature measurement. The required room temperatures shall be measured 3 feet (914 mm) above the floor near the center of the room and 2 feet (610 mm) inward from the center of each exterior wall.

SECTION 603
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

603.1 Mechanical equipment and appliances. Mechanical equipment, appliances, fireplaces, solid fuel-burning appliances, cooking appliances and water heating appliances shall be properly installed and maintained in a safe working condition, and shall be capable of performing the intended function.

603.2 Removal of combustion products. Fuel-burning equipment and appliances shall be connected to an *approved* chimney or vent.

Exception: Fuel-burning equipment and appliances that are *labeled* for unvented operation.

603.3 Clearances. Required clearances to combustible materials shall be maintained.

603.4 Safety controls. Safety controls for fuel-burning equipment shall be maintained in effective operation.

603.5 Combustion air. A supply of air for complete combustion of the fuel and for *ventilation* of the space containing the

fuel-burning equipment shall be provided for the fuel-burning equipment.

603.6 Energy conservation devices. Devices intended to reduce fuel consumption by attachment to a fuel-burning appliance, to the fuel supply line thereto, or to the vent outlet or vent piping therefrom, shall not be installed unless *labeled* for such purpose and the installation is specifically *approved*.

SECTION 604 ELECTRICAL FACILITIES

604.1 Facilities required. Every occupied building shall be provided with an electrical system in compliance with the requirements of this section and Section 605.

604.2 Service. The size and usage of appliances and equipment shall serve as a basis for determining the need for additional facilities in accordance with NFPA 70. *Dwelling units* shall be served by a three-wire, 120/240 volt, single-phase electrical service having a minimum rating of 60 amperes.

604.3 Electrical system hazards. Where it is found that the electrical system in a structure constitutes a hazard to the *occupants* or the structure by reason of inadequate service, improper fusing, insufficient receptacle and lighting outlets, improper wiring or installation, *deterioration* or damage, or for similar reasons, the *code official* shall require the defects to be corrected to eliminate the hazard.

604.3.1 Abatement of electrical hazards associated with water exposure. The provisions of this section shall govern the repair and replacement of electrical systems and equipment that have been exposed to water.

604.3.1.1 Electrical equipment. Electrical distribution equipment, motor circuits, power equipment, transformers, wire, cable, flexible cords, wiring devices, ground fault circuit interrupters, surge protectors, molded case circuit breakers, low-voltage fuses, luminaires, ballasts, motors and electronic control, signaling and communication equipment that have been exposed to water shall be replaced in accordance with the provisions of the *International Building Code*.

Exception: The following equipment shall be allowed to be repaired where an inspection report from the equipment manufacturer or *approved* manufacturer's representative indicates that the equipment has not sustained damage that requires replacement:

1. Enclosed switches, rated not more than 600 volts or less.
2. Busway, rated not more than 600 volts.
3. Panelboards, rated not more than 600 volts.
4. Switchboards, rated not more than 600 volts.
5. Fire pump controllers, rated not more than 600 volts.
6. Manual and magnetic motor controllers.
7. Motor control centers.

8. Alternating current high-voltage circuit breakers.
9. Low-voltage power circuit breakers.
10. Protective relays, meters and current transformers.
11. Low- and medium-voltage switchgear.
12. Liquid-filled transformers.
13. Cast-resin transformers.
14. Wire or cable that is suitable for wet locations and whose ends have not been exposed to water.
15. Wire or cable, not containing fillers, that is suitable for wet locations and whose ends have not been exposed to water.
16. Luminaires that are listed as submersible.
17. Motors.
18. Electronic control, signaling and communication equipment.

604.3.2 Abatement of electrical hazards associated with fire exposure. The provisions of this section shall govern the repair and replacement of electrical systems and equipment that have been exposed to fire.

604.3.2.1 Electrical equipment. Electrical switches, receptacles and fixtures, including furnace, water heating, security system and power distribution circuits, that have been exposed to fire, shall be replaced in accordance with the provisions of the *International Building Code*.

Exception: Electrical switches, receptacles and fixtures that shall be allowed to be repaired where an inspection report from the equipment manufacturer or *approved* manufacturer's representative indicates that the equipment has not sustained damage that requires replacement.

SECTION 605 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

605.1 Installation. Electrical equipment, wiring and appliances shall be properly installed and maintained in a safe and *approved* manner.

605.2 Receptacles. Every *habitable space* in a dwelling shall contain not less than two separate and remote receptacle outlets. Every laundry area shall contain not less than one grounding-type receptacle or a receptacle with a ground fault circuit interrupter. Every *bathroom* shall contain not less than one receptacle. Any new *bathroom* receptacle outlet shall have ground fault circuit interrupter protection. All receptacle outlets shall have the appropriate faceplate cover for the location.

605.3 Luminaires. Every public hall, interior stairway, *toilet room*, kitchen, *bathroom*, laundry room, boiler room and furnace room shall contain not less than one electric luminaire.

Pool and spa luminaires over 15 V shall have ground fault circuit interrupter protection.

605.4 Wiring. Flexible cords shall not be used for permanent wiring, or for running through doors, windows, or cabinets, or concealed within walls, floors, or ceilings.

SECTION 606

ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS AND DUMBWAITERS

606.1 General. Elevators, dumbwaiters and escalators shall be maintained in compliance with ASME A17.1. The most current certificate of inspection shall be on display at all times within the elevator or attached to the escalator or dumbwaiter, be available for public inspection in the office of the building *operator* or be posted in a publicly conspicuous location *approved* by the *code official*. The inspection and tests shall be performed at not less than the periodic intervals listed in ASME A17.1, Appendix N, except where otherwise specified by the authority having jurisdiction.

606.2 Elevators. In buildings equipped with passenger elevators, not less than one elevator shall be maintained in operation at all times when the building is occupied.

Exception: Buildings equipped with only one elevator shall be permitted to have the elevator temporarily out of service for testing or servicing.

SECTION 607

DUCT SYSTEMS

607.1 General. Duct systems shall be maintained free of obstructions and shall be capable of performing the required function.

Item A.

CHAPTER 7

FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

User note:

About this chapter: Chapter 7 establishes fire safety requirements for existing structures by containing requirements for means of egress, including path of travel, required egress width, means of egress doors and emergency escape openings, and for the maintenance of fire-resistance-rated assemblies, fire protection systems, and carbon monoxide alarm and detection systems.

SECTION 701 GENERAL

701.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall govern the minimum conditions and standards for fire safety relating to structures and exterior *premises*, including fire safety facilities and equipment to be provided.

701.2 Responsibility. The *owner* of the *premises* shall provide and maintain such fire safety facilities and equipment in compliance with these requirements. A person shall not occupy as *owner-occupant* or permit another person to occupy any *premises* that do not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

SECTION 702 MEANS OF EGRESS

[F] 702.1 General. A safe, continuous and unobstructed path of travel shall be provided from any point in a building or structure to the *public way*. Means of egress shall comply with the *International Fire Code*.

[F] 702.2 Aisles. The required width of aisles in accordance with the *International Fire Code* shall be unobstructed.

[F] 702.3 Locked doors. Means of egress doors shall be readily openable from the side from which egress is to be made without the need for keys, special knowledge or effort, except where the door hardware conforms to that permitted by the *International Building Code*.

[F] 702.4 Emergency escape openings. Required emergency escape openings shall be maintained in accordance with the code in effect at the time of construction, and the following. Required emergency escape and rescue openings shall be operational from the inside of the room without the use of keys or tools. Bars, grilles, grates or similar devices are permitted to be placed over emergency escape and rescue openings provided that the minimum net clear opening size complies with the code that was in effect at the time of construction and such devices shall be releasable or removable from the inside without the use of a key, tool or force greater than that which is required for normal operation of the escape and rescue opening.

SECTION 703 FIRE-RESISTANCE RATINGS

[F] 703.1 Fire-resistance-rated assemblies. The provisions of this chapter shall govern maintenance of the materials, systems and assemblies used for structural fire resistance and fire-resistance-rated construction separation of adjacent spaces to safeguard against the spread of fire and smoke within a building and the spread of fire to or from buildings.

[F] 703.2 Unsafe conditions. Where any components are not maintained and do not function as intended or do not have the fire resistance required by the code under which the building was constructed or altered, such components or portions thereof shall be deemed unsafe conditions in accordance with Section 111.1.1 of the *International Fire Code*. Components or portions thereof determined to be unsafe shall be repaired or replaced to conform to that code under which the building was constructed or altered. Where the condition of components is such that any building, structure or portion thereof presents an imminent danger to the occupants of the building, structure or portion thereof, the fire code official shall act in accordance with Section 111.2 of the *International Fire Code*.

[F] 703.3 Maintenance. The required fire-resistance rating of fire-resistance-rated construction, including walls, firestops, shaft enclosures, partitions, smoke barriers, floors, fire-resistive coatings and sprayed fire-resistant materials applied to structural members and joint systems, shall be maintained. Such elements shall be visually inspected annually by the owner and repaired, restored or replaced where damaged, altered, breached or penetrated. Records of inspections and repairs shall be maintained. Where concealed, such elements shall not be required to be visually inspected by the owner unless the concealed space is accessible by the removal or movement of a panel, access door, ceiling tile or entry to the space. Openings made therein for the passage of pipes, electrical conduit, wires, ducts, air transfer and any other reason shall be protected with approved methods capable of resisting the passage of smoke and fire. Openings through fire-resistance-rated assemblies shall be protected by self- or automatic-closing doors of approved construction meeting the fire protection requirements for the assembly.

[F] 703.3.1 Fire blocking and draft stopping. Required fire blocking and draft stopping in combustible concealed spaces shall be maintained to provide continuity and integrity of the construction.

[F] 703.3.2 Smoke barriers and smoke partitions. Required smoke barriers and smoke partitions shall be maintained to prevent the passage of smoke. Openings protected with approved smoke barrier doors or smoke dampers shall be maintained in accordance with NFPA 105.

[F] 703.3.3 Fire walls, fire barriers, and fire partitions. Required fire walls, fire barriers and fire partitions shall be maintained to prevent the passage of fire. Openings protected with approved doors or fire dampers shall be maintained in accordance with NFPA 80.

[F] 703.4 Opening protectives. Opening protectives shall be maintained in an operative condition in accordance with NFPA 80. The application of field-applied labels associated with the maintenance of opening protectives shall follow the requirements of the approved third-party certification organization accredited for listing the opening protective. Fire doors and smoke barrier doors shall not be blocked or obstructed, or otherwise made inoperable. Fusible links shall be replaced whenever fused or damaged. Fire door assemblies shall not be modified.

[F] 703.4.1 Signs. Where required by the code official, a sign shall be permanently displayed on or near each fire door in letters not less than 1 inch (25 mm) high to read as follows:

1. For doors designed to be kept normally open: FIRE DOOR – DO NOT BLOCK.
2. For doors designed to be kept normally closed: FIRE DOOR – KEEP CLOSED.

[F] 703.4.2 Hold-open devices and closers. Hold-open devices and automatic door closers shall be maintained. During the period that such a device is out of service for repairs, the door it operates shall remain in the closed position.

[F] 703.4.3 Door operation. Swinging fire doors shall close from the full-open position and latch automatically. The door closer shall exert enough force to close and latch the door from any partially open position.

[F] 703.5 Ceilings. The hanging and displaying of salable goods and other decorative materials from acoustical ceiling systems that are part of a fire-resistance-rated horizontal assembly shall be prohibited.

[F] 703.6 Testing. Horizontal and vertical sliding and rolling fire doors shall be inspected and tested annually to confirm operation and full closure. Records of inspections and testing shall be maintained.

[F] 703.7 Vertical shafts. Interior vertical shafts, including stairways, elevator hoistways and service and utility shafts, which connect two or more stories of a building shall be enclosed or protected as required in Chapter 11 of the *International Fire Code*. New floor openings in existing buildings shall comply with the *International Building Code*.

[F] 703.8 Opening protective closers. Where openings are required to be protected, opening protectives shall be maintained self-closing or automatic-closing by smoke detection. Existing fusible-link-type automatic door-closing devices shall be replaced if the fusible link rating exceeds 135°F (57°C).

SECTION 704 FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS

[F] 704.1 Inspection, testing and maintenance. Fire detection, alarm and extinguishing systems, mechanical smoke exhaust systems, and smoke and heat vents shall be maintained in accordance with the *International Fire Code* in an operative condition at all times, and shall be replaced or repaired where defective.

[F] 704.1.1 Installation. Fire protection systems shall be maintained in accordance with the original installation standards for that system. Required systems shall be extended, altered or augmented as necessary to maintain and continue protection where the building is altered or enlarged. Alterations to fire protection systems shall be done in accordance with applicable standards.

[F] 704.1.2 Required fire protection systems. Fire protection systems required by this code, the *International Fire Code* or the *International Building Code* shall be installed, repaired, operated, tested and maintained in accordance with this code. A fire protection system for which a design option, exception or reduction to the provisions of this code, the *International Fire Code* or the *International Building Code* has been granted shall be considered to be a required system.

[F] 704.1.3 Fire protection systems. Fire protection systems shall be inspected, maintained and tested in accordance with the following *International Fire Code* requirements.

1. Automatic sprinkler systems, see Section 903.5.
2. Automatic fire-extinguishing systems protecting commercial cooking systems, see Section 904.12.5.
3. Automatic water mist extinguishing systems, see Section 904.11.
4. Carbon dioxide extinguishing systems, see Section 904.8.
5. Carbon monoxide alarms and carbon monoxide detection systems, see Section 915.6.
6. Clean-agent extinguishing systems, see Section 904.10.
7. Dry-chemical extinguishing systems, see Section 904.6.
8. Fire alarm and fire detection systems, see Section 907.8.
9. Fire department connections, see Sections 912.4 and 912.7.
10. Fire pumps, see Section 913.5.
11. Foam extinguishing systems, see Section 904.7.
12. Halon extinguishing systems, see Section 904.9.

13. Single- and multiple-station smoke alarms, see Section 907.10.
14. Smoke and heat vents and mechanical smoke removal systems, see Section 910.5.
15. Smoke control systems, see Section 909.20.
16. Wet-chemical extinguishing systems, see Section 904.5.

[F] 704.2 Standards. Fire protection systems shall be inspected, tested and maintained in accordance with the referenced standards listed in Table 704.2 and as required in this section.

**TABLE 704.2
FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM MAINTENANCE STANDARDS**

SYSTEM	STANDARD
Portable fire extinguishers	NFPA 10
Carbon dioxide fire-extinguishing system	NFPA 12
Halon 1301 fire-extinguishing systems	NFPA 12A
Dry-chemical extinguishing systems	NFPA 17
Wet-chemical extinguishing systems	NFPA 17A
Water-based fire protection systems	NFPA 25
Fire alarm systems	NFPA 72
Smoke and heat vents	NFPA 204
Water-mist systems	NFPA 750
Clean-agent extinguishing systems	NFPA 2001

[F] 704.2.1 Records. Records shall be maintained of all system inspections, tests and maintenance required by the referenced standards.

[F] 704.2.2 Records information. Initial records shall include the: name of the installation contractor; type of components installed; manufacturer of the components; location and number of components installed per floor; and manufacturers' operation and maintenance instruction manuals. Such records shall be maintained for the life of the installation.

[F] 704.3 Systems out of service. Where a required fire protection system is out of service, the fire department and the fire code official shall be notified immediately and, where required by the fire code official, either the building shall be evacuated or an approved fire watch shall be provided for all occupants left unprotected by the shutdown until the fire protection system has been returned to service. Where utilized, fire watches shall be provided with not less than one approved means for notification of the fire department and shall not have duties beyond performing constant patrols of the protected premises and keeping watch for fires. Actions shall be taken in accordance with Section 901 of the *International Fire Code* to bring the systems back in service.

[F] 704.3.1 Emergency impairments. Where unplanned impairments of fire protection systems occur, appropriate emergency action shall be taken to minimize potential injury and damage. The impairment coordinator shall implement the steps outlined in Section 901.7.4 of the *International Fire Code*.

[F] 704.4 Removal of or tampering with equipment. It shall be unlawful for any person to remove, tamper with or otherwise disturb any fire hydrant, fire detection and alarm system, fire suppression system or other fire appliance required by this code except for the purposes of extinguishing fire, training, recharging or making necessary repairs.

[F] 704.4.1 Removal of or tampering with appurtenances. Locks, gates, doors, barricades, chains, enclosures, signs, tags and seals that have been installed by or at the direction of the fire code official shall not be removed, unlocked, destroyed or tampered with in any manner.

[F] 704.4.2 Removal of existing occupant-use hose lines. The fire code official is authorized to permit the removal of existing occupant-use hose lines where all of the following apply:

1. The installation is not required by the *International Fire Code* or the *International Building Code*.
2. The hose line would not be utilized by trained personnel or the fire department.
3. The remaining outlets are compatible with local fire department fittings.

[F] 704.4.3 Termination of monitoring service. For fire alarm systems required to be monitored by the *International Fire Code*, notice shall be made to the fire code official whenever alarm monitoring services are terminated. Notice shall be made in writing by the provider of the monitoring service being terminated.

[F] 704.5 Fire department connection. Where the fire department connection is not visible to approaching fire apparatus, the fire department connection shall be indicated by an *approved* sign mounted on the street front or on the side of the building. Such sign shall have the letters "FDC" not less than 6 inches (152 mm) high and words in letters not less than 2 inches (51 mm) high or an arrow to indicate the location. Such signs shall be subject to the approval of the fire code official.

[F] 704.5.1 Fire department connection access. Ready access to fire department connections shall be maintained at all times and without obstruction by fences, bushes, trees, walls or any other fixed or movable object. Access to fire department connections shall be approved by the fire chief.

Exception: Fences, where provided with an access gate equipped with a sign complying with the legend requirements of Section 912.5 of the *International Fire Code* and a means of emergency operation. The gate and the means of emergency operation shall be approved by the fire chief and maintained operational at all times.

[F] 704.5.2 Clear space around connections. A working space of not less than 36 inches (914 mm) in width, 36 inches (914 mm) in depth and 78 inches (1981 mm) in height shall be provided and maintained in front of and to the sides of wall-mounted fire department connections and around the circumference of free-standing fire department connections.

[F] 704.6 Single- and multiple-station smoke alarms. Single- and multiple-station smoke alarms shall be installed in existing Group I-1 and R occupancies in accordance with Sections 704.6.1 through 704.6.3.

[F] 704.6.1 Where required. Existing Group I-1 and R occupancies shall be provided with single-station smoke alarms in accordance with Sections 704.6.1.1 through 704.6.1.4. Interconnection and power sources shall be in accordance with Sections 704.6.2 and 704.6.3.

Exceptions:

1. Where the code that was in effect at the time of construction required smoke alarms and smoke alarms complying with those requirements are already provided.
2. Where smoke alarms have been installed in occupancies and dwellings that were not required to have them at the time of construction, additional smoke alarms shall not be required provided that the existing smoke alarms comply with requirements that were in effect at the time of installation.
3. Where smoke detectors connected to a fire alarm system have been installed as a substitute for smoke alarms.

[F] 704.6.1.1 Group R-1. Single- or multiple-station smoke alarms shall be installed in all of the following locations in Group R-1:

1. In sleeping areas.
2. In every room in the path of the *means of egress* from the sleeping area to the door leading from the *sleeping unit*.
3. In each story within the *sleeping unit*, including basements. For *sleeping units* with split levels and without an intervening door between the adjacent levels, a smoke alarm installed on the upper level shall suffice for the adjacent lower level provided that the lower level is less than one full story below the upper level.

[F] 704.6.1.2 Groups R-2, R-3, R-4 and I-1. Single- or multiple-station smoke alarms shall be installed and maintained in Groups R-2, R-3, R-4 and I-1 regardless of *occupant load* at all of the following locations:

1. On the ceiling or wall outside of each separate sleeping area in the immediate vicinity of bedrooms.
2. In each room used for sleeping purposes.
3. In each story within a *dwelling unit*, including basements but not including crawl spaces and uninhabitable attics. In *dwellings* or *dwelling units* with split levels and without an intervening door between the adjacent levels, a smoke alarm installed on the upper level shall suffice for the adjacent lower level provided that the lower level is less than one full story below the upper level.

[F] 704.6.1.3 Installation near cooking appliances. Smoke alarms shall not be installed in the following

locations unless this would prevent placement of a smoke alarm in a location required by Section 704.6.1.1 or 704.6.1.2.

1. Ionization smoke alarms shall not be installed less than 20 feet (6096 mm) horizontally from a permanently installed cooking appliance.
2. Ionization smoke alarms with an alarm-silencing switch shall not be installed less than 10 feet (3048 mm) horizontally from a permanently installed cooking appliance.
3. Photoelectric smoke alarms shall not be installed less than 6 feet (1829 mm) horizontally from a permanently installed cooking appliance.

[F] 704.6.1.4 Installation near bathrooms. Smoke alarms shall be installed not less than 3 feet (914 mm) horizontally from the door or opening of a bathroom that contains a bathtub or shower unless this would prevent placement of a smoke alarm required by Section 704.6.1.1 or 704.6.1.2.

[F] 704.6.2 Interconnection. Where more than one smoke alarm is required to be installed within an individual *dwelling* or *sleeping unit*, the smoke alarms shall be interconnected in such a manner that the activation of one alarm will activate all of the alarms in the individual unit. Physical interconnection of smoke alarms shall not be required where listed wireless alarms are installed and all alarms sound upon activation of one alarm. The alarm shall be clearly audible in all bedrooms over background noise levels with all intervening doors closed.

Exceptions:

1. Interconnection is not required in buildings that are not undergoing *alterations*, repairs or construction of any kind.
2. Smoke alarms in existing areas are not required to be interconnected where *alterations* or repairs do not result in the removal of interior wall or ceiling finishes exposing the structure, unless there is an attic, crawl space or basement available that could provide access for interconnection without the removal of interior finishes.

[F] 704.6.3 Power source. Single-station smoke alarms shall receive their primary power from the building wiring provided that such wiring is served from a commercial source and shall be equipped with a battery backup. Smoke alarms with integral strobes that are not equipped with battery backup shall be connected to an emergency electrical system. Smoke alarms shall emit a signal when the batteries are low. Wiring shall be permanent and without a disconnecting switch other than as required for over-current protection.

Exceptions:

1. Smoke alarms are permitted to be solely battery operated in existing buildings where construction is not taking place.
2. Smoke alarms are permitted to be solely battery operated in buildings that are not served from a commercial power source.

3. Smoke alarms are permitted to be solely battery operated in existing areas of buildings undergoing *alterations* or repairs that do not result in the removal of interior walls or ceiling finishes exposing the structure, unless there is an attic, crawl space or *basement* available that could provide access for building wiring without the removal of interior finishes.

[F] 704.6.4 Smoke detection system. Smoke detectors listed in accordance with UL 268 and provided as part of the building's fire alarm system shall be an acceptable alternative to single- and multiple-station smoke alarms and shall comply with the following:

1. The fire alarm system shall comply with all applicable requirements in Section 907 of the *International Fire Code*.
2. Activation of a smoke detector in a dwelling or sleeping unit shall initiate alarm notification in the *dwelling* or *sleeping unit* in accordance with Section 907.5.2 of the *International Fire Code*.
3. Activation of a smoke detector in a *dwelling* or *sleeping unit* shall not activate alarm notification appliances outside of the *dwelling* or *sleeping unit*, provided that a supervisory signal is generated and monitored in accordance with Section 907.6.6 of the *International Fire Code*.

[F] 704.7 Single- and multiple-station smoke alarms. Single- and multiple-station smoke alarms shall be tested and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Smoke alarms that do not function shall be replaced. Smoke alarms installed in one- and two-family dwellings shall be replaced not more than 10 years from the date of manufacture marked on the unit, or shall be replaced if the date of manufacture cannot be determined.

SECTION 705 CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS AND DETECTION

[F] 705.1 General. Carbon monoxide alarms shall be installed in dwellings in accordance with Section 1103.9 of the *International Fire Code*, except that alarms in dwellings covered by the *International Residential Code* shall be installed in accordance with Section R315 of that code.

[F] 705.2 Carbon monoxide alarms and detectors. Carbon monoxide alarms and carbon monoxide detection systems shall be maintained in accordance with NFPA 720. Carbon monoxide alarms and carbon monoxide detectors that become inoperable or begin producing end-of-life signals shall be replaced.

Item A.

CHAPTER 8

REFERENCED STANDARDS

User note:

About this chapter: This code contains numerous references to standards promulgated by other organizations that are used to provide requirements for materials and methods of construction. Chapter 8 contains a comprehensive list of all standards that are referenced in this code. These standards, in essence, are part of this code to the extent of the reference to the standard.

This chapter lists the standards that are referenced in various sections of this document. The standards are listed herein by the promulgating agency of the standard, the standard identification, the effective date and title and the section or sections of this document that reference the standard. The application of the referenced standards shall be as specified in Section 102.7.

ASME

American Society of Mechanical Engineers
Two Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016-5990

ASME A17.1—2016/CSA B44—16: Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators
606.1

ASTM

ASTM International
100 Barr Harbor Drive, P.O. Box C700
West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959

F1346—91 (2010): Performance Specifications for Safety Covers and Labeling Requirements for All Covers for Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs
303.2

ICC

International Code Council
500 New Jersey Avenue, NW
6th Floor
Washington, DC 20001

IBC—18: International Building Code®
102.3, 201.3, 304.1.1, 305.1.1, 306.1.1, 401.3, 604.3.1.1, 604.3.2.1, 702.3, 704.4.2

IECC—18: International Energy Conservation Code®
102.3

IEBC—18: International Existing Building Code®
102.3, 201.3, 304.1.1, 305.1.1, 306.1.1

IFC—18: International Fire Code®
102.3, 201.3, 604.3.1.1, 702.1, 702.2, 704.1, 704.1.2, 704.1.3, 704.3, 704.3.1,
704.4.2, 704.4.3, 704.5.1, 704.6.4, 705.1

IFGC—18: International Fuel Gas Code®
102.3, 201.3

IMC—18: International Mechanical Code®
102.3, 201.3

IPC—18: International Plumbing Code®
102.3, 201.3, 502.5, 505.1, 505.5.1, 602.2, 602.3

IRC—18: International Residential Code®
102.3, 201.3

IZC—18: International Zoning Code®
102.3, 201.3

NFPA

National Fire Protection Association
1 Batterymarch Park
Quincy, MA 02169-7471

- 10—17: Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers**
Table 704.2
- 12—15: Standard on Carbon Dioxide Extinguishing Systems**
Table 704.2
- 12A—15: Standard on Halon 1301 Fire Extinguishing Systems**
Table 704.2
- 17—17: Standard for Dry Chemical Extinguishing Systems**
Table 704.2
- 17A—17: Standard for Wet Chemical Extinguishing Systems**
Table 704.2
- 25—17: Standard for the Inspection, Testing and Maintenance of Water-Based Fire Protection Systems**
Table 704.2
- 70—17: National Electrical Code**
102.3, 201.3, 604.2
- 72—16: National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code**
Table 704.2
- 80—16: Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives**
703.3.3, 703.4
- 105—16: Standard for Smoke Door Assemblies and Other Opening Protectives**
703.3.2
- 204—15: Standard for Smoke and Heat Venting**
Table 704.2
- 720—15: Standard for the Installation of Carbon Monoxide (CO) Detection and Warning Equipment**
[F] 705.2
- 750—14: Standard on Water Mist Fire Protection Systems**
Table 704.2
- 2001—15: Standard on Clean Agent Fire Extinguishing Systems**
Table 704.2

UL

Underwriters Laboratories, LLC
333 Pfingsten Road
Northbrook, IL 60062

- 268—09: Smoke Detectors for Fire Alarm Systems**
704.6.4

APPENDIX A

BOARDING STANDARD

The provisions contained in this appendix are not mandatory unless specifically referenced in the adopting ordinance.

User note:

About this appendix: Appendix A provides minimum specifications for boarding a structure. This can be utilized by a jurisdiction as a set of minimum requirements in order to result in consistent boarding quality. These requirements also provide a reasonable means to eliminate having to approve numerous methods or materials for the boarding and securing of a structure. It is important to note that the provisions of Appendix A are not mandatory unless specifically referenced in the adopting ordinance of the authority having jurisdiction.

A101 GENERAL

A101.1 General. Windows and doors shall be boarded in an *approved* manner to prevent entry by unauthorized persons and shall be painted to correspond to the color of the existing structure.

A102 MATERIALS

A102.1 Boarding sheet material. Boarding sheet material shall be minimum $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch-thick (12.7 mm) wood structural panels complying with the *International Building Code*.

A102.2 Boarding framing material. Boarding framing material shall be minimum nominal 2-inch by 4-inch (51 mm by 102 mm) solid sawn lumber complying with the *International Building Code*.

A102.3 Boarding fasteners. Boarding fasteners shall be minimum $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch-diameter (9.5 mm) carriage bolts of such a length as required to penetrate the assembly and as required to adequately attach the washers and nuts. Washers and nuts shall comply with the *International Building Code*.

A103 INSTALLATION

A103.1 Boarding installation. The boarding installation shall be in accordance with Figures A103.1(1) and A103.1(2) and Sections A103.2 through A103.5.

A103.2 Boarding sheet material. The boarding sheet material shall be cut to fit the door or window opening neatly or shall be cut to provide an equal overlap at the perimeter of the door or window.

A103.3 Windows. The window shall be opened to allow the carriage bolt to pass through or the window sash shall be removed and stored. The 2-inch by 4-inch (51 mm by 102 mm) strong back framing material shall be cut minimum 2 inches (51 mm) wider than the window opening and shall be placed on the inside of the window opening 6 inches (152 mm) minimum above the bottom and below the top of the window opening. The framing and boarding shall be pre-

drilled. The assembly shall be aligned and the bolts, washers and nuts shall be installed and secured.

A103.4 Door walls. The door opening shall be framed with minimum 2-inch by 4-inch (51 mm by 102 mm) framing material secured at the entire perimeter and vertical members at a maximum of 24 inches (610 mm) on center. Blocking shall also be secured at a maximum of 48 inches (1219 mm) on center vertically. Boarding sheet material shall be secured with screws and nails alternating every 6 inches (152 mm) on center.

A103.5 Doors. Doors shall be secured by the same method as for windows or door openings. One door to the structure shall be available for authorized entry and shall be secured and locked in an *approved* manner.

A104 REFERENCED STANDARD

IBC—18	International Building Code	A102.1, A102.2, A102.3
--------	-----------------------------	---------------------------

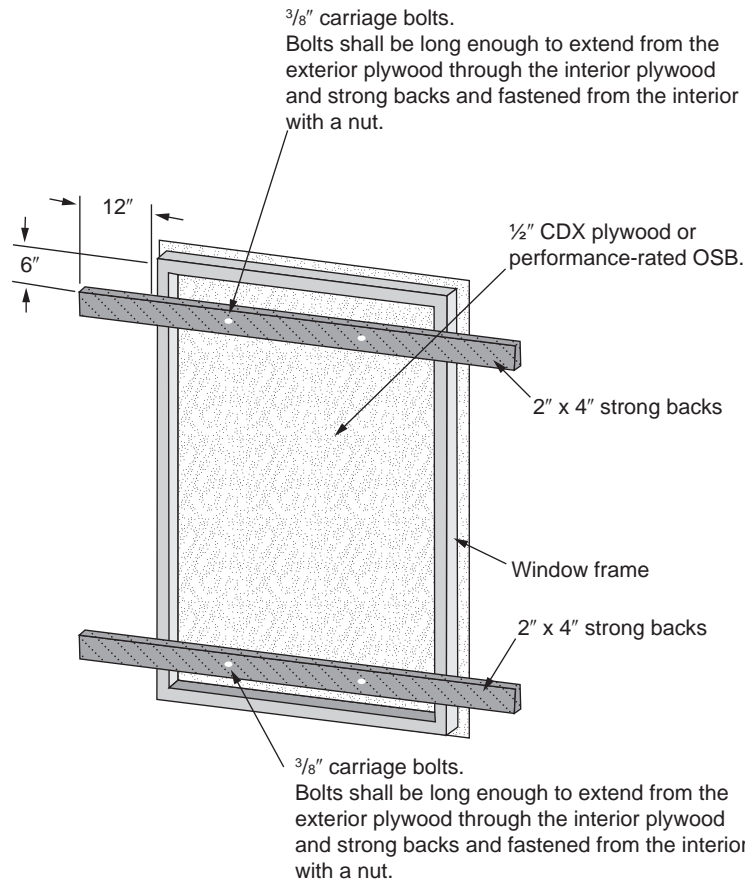
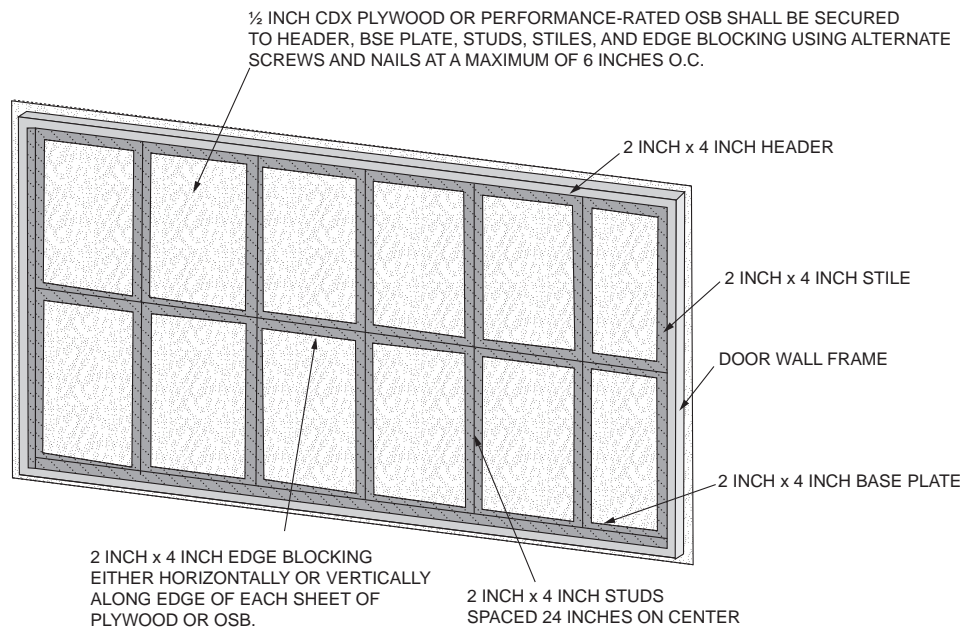


FIGURE A103.1(1)
BOARDING OF DOOR OR WINDOW



For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm.

FIGURE A103.1(2)
BOARDING OF DOOR WALL

INDEX

A

ACCESS

Emergency egress	702
From bedrooms	404.4.2
Plumbing fixtures, access for cleaning	504.2
To public way	702.1
Toilet room as passageway	503.1
Water closet	404.4.3

ADJACENT

Privacy (hotel units, rooming units)	404.1
--	-------

ADMINISTRATION

Scope	101.2
-------------	-------

AGENT (See also OPERATOR, OWNER)

Definition	202
------------------	-----

AIR

Combustion air	603.5
----------------------	-------

AISLES

Minimum width	702.2
---------------------	-------

ALTERATION

Applicability of other codes	102.3
Inspection	104.2
Prosecution	106.3
Unlawful acts	106.1

ANCHOR

Anchored, definition	202
Architectural trim	304.8
Signs, marquees and awnings	304.9
Unsafe conditions	304.1.1

APPEAL

Application	111.1
Board decision	111.6
Board of appeals	111.2
Court review	111.7
Disqualification	111.2.3
Financial interest	111.2.3
Hearing, emergency orders	109.6
Membership	111.2
Notice of appeal	111.1
Postponed hearing	111.5
Records	104.6
Right to appeal	111.1
Vote	111.6

APPLIANCE

Cooking	403.3, 602.2
Mechanical	603.1

APPLICABILITY

Application of references	102.9
General	102.1

Other laws	102.10
Referenced codes and standards	102.7

APPROVAL

Alternatives	105.2
Authority	104.1, 105.2
Modifications	105.1
Research reports	105.6
Used material and equipment	105.4

APPROVED

Alternative materials, methods and equipment	105.2
Definition	202
Energy conservation devices	603.6
Garbage storage facilities	308.3.1
Modifications	105.1
Used materials and equipment	105.4

ARTIFICIAL

Lighting of habitable rooms	401.3
Lighting of other spaces	402.3

AUTOMOBILE

Motor vehicles	302.8
----------------------	-------

AWNING

Signs, marquees and awnings	304.9
-----------------------------------	-------

B

BALCONY

Handrails and guardrails	304.12
--------------------------------	--------

BASEMENT

Definition	202
Hatchways	304.16
Windows	304.17

BATHROOM

Common bathrooms	502.3, 503.1
Hotels	502.3
Lighting	605.3
Locks	503.1
Outlets required	605.2
Privacy	503.1
Ventilation	403.2

BATHTUB

Dwelling units	502.1
Rooming houses	502.2
Sewage system	506.1
Water-heating facilities	505.4
Water system	505.1

BOARDING

Boarding standard	Appendix A
-------------------------	------------

BOILER

Unsafe equipment 108.1.2

C**CAPACITY**

Heating facilities. 602.2, 602.3, 602.4

CAR (See AUTOMOBILE)**CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS AND DETECTION**

Installation 705.1

Maintenance 705.2

CEILING

Basement rooms 404.3

Fire-resistance ratings 703.1

Interior surfaces 305.3

Minimum height 404.3

Sleeping rooms 404.3

CHANGE, MODIFY

Application of other codes 102.3

CHIMNEY

Exterior structure 304.11

Flue 603.2, 603.3

CLEANING

Access for cleaning 504.2

Disposal of garbage 308.3

Disposal of rubbish 308.2

Interior and exterior sanitation 308.1

Interior surfaces 305.3

Plumbing facilities, maintained 504.1

Required plumbing facilities 502

Responsibility of persons 305.1

Trash containers 308.3.2

Vacant structures and land 301.3

CLEARANCE

Heating facilities 603.3

Plumbing fixtures 504.2

CLOSING

Streets 109.3

Vacant structures 108.2

CLOTHES DRYER

Exhaust 403.5

CODE OFFICIAL

Condemnation 108.1

Demolition 110

Duties 104

Emergency order 109

Enforcement authority 104.1

Failure to comply with demolition order 110.3

Identification 104.3

Inspections 104.2

Liability, relief of personal 103.4

Membership of board of appeals 111.2

Notice of violation 104.5, 107

Notices and orders 107

Official records 104.6

Personal liability 103.4

Placarding 108.4

Prosecution 106.3

Removal of placard 108.4.1

Right of entry 104.3

Transfer of ownership 107.6

Vacant structures 108.2

Voting of appeals board 111.2, 111.6

COMBUSTION

Combustion air 603.5

COMPONENT SERVICEABILITY

Unsafe conditions 306.1.1

CONDEMNATION

Closing of vacant structures 108.2

Failure to comply 110.3

General 108.1

Notices and orders 108.2, 108.3

Placarding 108.4

Removal of placard 108.4.1

CONFLICT

Conflict of interest 111.2.3

Violations 106.1

CONNECTION

Sewage system 506.1

Water heating 505.4

Water system 505.1

CONSTRUCTION

Existing structures 101.2

CONTAINER

Garbage 308.3.2

Rubbish storage 308.2.1

CONTINUOUS

Unobstructed egress 702.1

CONTROL

Rodent control 302.5, 304.5

Safety controls 603.4

Weed 302.4

COOLING

Cooling towers 304.11

CORRIDOR

Accumulation of rubbish 308.1

Light 402.2

Lighting fixtures 605.3

Obstructions 702.1, 702.2

Ratings maintained 703

D**DAMP, DAMPNES**

Roofs	304.7
Window, door frames	304.13

DANGEROUS, HAZARDOUS

Condemnation	108.1
Demolition	110
Electrical hazards	604.3, 604.3.1
Existing remedies	102.4
Imminent danger	202
Unsafe equipment	108.1.2
Unsafe structures or premises	108.1.5

DECKS

Handrails and guardrails	304.12
Maintenance	304.2, 304.10

DEMOLITION

Existing remedies	102.4
Failure to comply	110.3
General	110
Order	110.2
Salvage materials	110.4

DETECTORS

Smoke	704
-------------	-----

DETERIORATION

Components of systems	306.1.1
Definition	202
Exterior structure	304.1.1
Exterior walls	304.6

DIRECT

Egress	702.1
--------------	-------

DISPOSAL

Disposal of garbage	308.3
Disposal of rubbish	308.2

DOOR

Exit doors	702.3
Fire	703.2
Hardware	304.15
Insect screens	304.14
Interior surfaces	305.3
Locks	304.15, 702.3
Maintenance	304.13, 304.15
Weather tight	304.13
Window and door frames	304.13

DORMITORY (ROOMING HOUSE, HOTEL, MOTEL)

Locked doors	702.3
Privacy	503.1, 503.2

DRAFT STOPPING

Maintenance	703.3.1
-------------------	---------

DRAIN, DRAINAGE

Basement hatchways	304.16
--------------------------	--------

Plumbing connections	506
Storm drainage	507

DUCT

Exhaust duct	304.9
Duct systems	607

DUST

Process ventilation	403.4
---------------------------	-------

DWELLING

Cleanliness	305.1, 308.1
Definition	202
Electrical	604.1
Heating facilities	602
Required facilities	502

E**EGRESS**

Aisles	702.2
Emergency escape	702.4
General	702.1
Lighting	402.2
Locked doors	702.3
Obstructions prohibited	702.1
Stairs, porches and railings	304.10, 305.4, 305.5, 307.1

ELECTRIC, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Abatement of hazards, fire exposure	604.3.2
Abatement of hazards, water exposure	604.3.1
Condemnation	108.1
Electrical equipment	604.3.1.1
Facilities required	604.1
Hazards	604.3
Installation	605.1
Lighting fixtures	605.3
Receptacles	604.3, 605.2
Responsibility	601.2
Service	604.2

ELEVATOR, ESCALATORS, DUMBWAITERS

Condemnation	108.1
General	606.1
Maintenance	606.1, 606.2

EMERGENCY

Emergency escape openings	702.4
Emergency measures	109
Emergency orders	109.1

ENFORCEMENT

Duties and powers	104
Scope	101.2

EQUIPMENT

Alternative	105.2
Combustion air	603.5

Condemnation	108.1.2, 108.3
Electrical installation	605.1
Emergency order	109.1
Energy conservation devices	603.6
Installation	603.1
Interior structure	305.1
Placarding	108.4, 108.5
Prohibited use	108.5
Responsibility	601.2
Safety controls	603.4
Scope	101.2
Scope, mechanical and electrical	601.1
Support, definition	202
Unsafe	108.1.2
Used	105.4
EXHAUST	
Clothes dryer	403.5
Exhaust ducts	304.9
Process ventilation	403.4
EXISTING	
Remedies	102.4
Scope	101.2
Structural members	304.1.1, 304.4
Structures	101.3
EXTERIOR	
Decorative features	304.8
Exterior structure	304
Exterior walls	304.6
Painting	304.2, 304.6
Rodent harborage	302.5, 304.5
Sanitation	304.1
Scope	301.1
Stair	304.10
Street numbers	304.3
Unsafe conditions	304.1.1
Weather tight	304.13

F

FAN	
Exhaust vents	302.6
FEES, EXPENSES, COST	
Closing vacant structures	108.2
Demolition	110.1, 110.3, 110.4
Extermination	309.2, 309.3, 309.4, 309.5
General	103.5
Relief from personal liability	103.4
FENCE	
Accessory	302.7
Maintenance	304.2
FIRE	
Blocking Maintenance	703.3.1

FIRE DEPARTMENT

Connection access	704.5.1, 704.5.2
Connections	704.5

FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS

Emergency impairments	704.3.1
Equipment	704.4, 704.4.1, 704.4.2
Inspection	704.1, 704.1.3, 704.2
Installation	704.1.1
Maintenance	704.1, 704.1.3, 704.2
Out of service	704.3
Records of maintenance	704.2.1
Required systems	704.1.2, 704.2.2
Smoke alarms	704.6
Smoke detections systems	704.6.4
Termination of service	704.4.3
Testing	704.1, 704.1.3, 704.2

FIRE-RESISTANCE RATINGS

Ceilings	703.5
Draft stopping	703.3.1
Fire barriers	703.3.3
Fire blocking	703.3.1
Fire partitions	703.3.3
Fire walls	703.3.3
Maintenance	703.3
Opening protective	703.4
Shafts	703.7
Smoke barriers	703.3.2
Smoke partitions	703.3.2
Unsafe conditions	703.2

FLAMMABLE LIQUID

Containers	108.1.2
----------------------	---------

FLOOR, FLOORING

Area for sleeping purposes	404.4.1
Fire-resistance ratings	703.1
Interior surfaces	305.1, 305.3
Space requirements	404.4.1, 404.6

FOOD PREPARATION

Cooking equipment	403.3
Sanitary condition	305.1, 404.7
Ventilation	403.4

FOUNDATION

Condemnation	108.1.1
Foundation walls	304.5
Unsafe conditions	304.1.1, 305.1.1

FRAME

Window and door frames	304.13
----------------------------------	--------

G**GAS**

Energy conservation devices	603.6
Exhaust vents	302.6

GLAZING

Materials 304.13.1

GRADE

Drainage 302.2, 507

GUARD

Anchorage and maintenance 304.12

Basement windows 304.18.2

Definition 202

H**HABITABLE**

Definition 202

Light 402

Minimum ceiling height 404.3

Minimum room width 404.2

Required plumbing facilities 502

Residential heating facilities 602.2, 602.3

Space requirements 404.4.1

Ventilation 403

HANDRAILS AND GUARDRAILS

Handrails 304.12, 305.5, 307.1

Stairs and porches 304.10

HARDWARE

Door hardware 304.15, 702.3

Openable windows 304.13.2

HAZARDOUS (See DANGEROUS, HAZARDOUS)**HEAT, HEATING**

Energy conservation devices 603.6

Fireplaces 603.1

Heating 603.1

Mechanical equipment 603.1

Required capabilities 602

Residential heating 602.2, 602.3

Supply 602.3

Water heating facilities 505.4

Water system 505

HEIGHT

Minimum ceiling height 404.3

HOT (See HEAT, HEATING)**HOTELS, ROOMING HOUSES AND DORMITORY
UNITS, MOTELS**

Definition 202

Locked doors 702.3

Required facilities 502

Toilet rooms 503

HOUSEKEEPING UNIT

Definition 202

I**IDENTIFICATION**

Code official 104.4

INFESTATION

Condemnation 108.1.3

Definition 202

Insect and rodent 302.5, 304.14, 309.1

INSECTS

Infestation 309.1

Insect screens 304.14

Pest elimination 309

INSPECTIONS

General 104.2

Right of entry 104.3

INSPECTOR

Identification 104.4

Inspections 104.2

Records 104.6

INTENT

Code 101.3

INTERIOR

Interior structure 305

Interior surfaces 305.3

Means of egress 702

Sanitation 305.1

Unsafe conditions 305.1.1

J**JURISDICTION**

Title 101.1

K**KITCHEN**

Electrical outlets required 605.2

Minimum width 404.2

Prohibited use 404.4.4

Room lighting 605.3

Water heating facilities 505.4

L**LANDING**Handrails and guards 304.12,
305.5, 306.1

Maintenance 304.10, 305.4

LAUNDRY

Room lighting 605.3

Water-heating facilities 505.4

LAVATORY

Hotels	502.3
Required facilities	502
Rooming houses	502.2
Sanitary drainage system	506
Water-heating facilities	505.4
Water system	505

LEASE (SELL, RENT)

Heat supplied	602.3
Salvage materials	110.4
Transfer of ownership	107.6

LIEN

Closing of vacant structures	108.2
Demolition	110.3
Failure to comply	110.3

LIGHT, LIGHTING

Common halls and stairways	402.2, 605.3
General	402
Habitable rooms	402.1
Kitchen	605.3
Laundry rooms	605.3
Luminaires	605.3
Other spaces	402.3
Responsibility	401.2
Scope	101.2
Toilet rooms	605.3

LIVING ROOM

Room area	404.4.1
---------------------	---------

LOAD, LOADING

Elevators, escalators and dumbwaiters	606.1
Handrails and guardrails	304.12, 305.5
Live load	304.4, 305.2
Stairs and porches	304.10, 305.2
Structural members	304.4, 305.2

M**MAINTENANCE**

Required	102.2
--------------------	-------

MATERIAL

Alternative	105.2
Salvage	110.4
Used	105.4

MEANS OF EGRESS (See EGRESS)**MECHANICAL**

Installation	603.1
Responsibility	601.2
Scope	601.1
Ventilation, general	403
Ventilation, toilet rooms	403.2

MINIMUM

Ceiling height	404.3
--------------------------	-------

Room area	404.4.1
Room width	404.2

MODIFICATION

Approval	105.1
--------------------	-------

MOTEL (See HOTELS)**MOTOR VEHICLES**

Inoperative	302.8
Painting	302.8

N**NATURAL**

Lighting	401.3, 402
Ventilation	401.3, 403

NOTICES AND ORDERS

Appeal	111.1
Form	107.2
Method of service	107.3
Orders	107
Owner, responsible person	107.1
Penalties	107.5
Placarding of structure	108.4
Transfer of ownership	107.6
Unauthorized tampering	107.4
Vacating structure	108.2

NOXIOUS

Process ventilation	403.4
Weeds	302.4

NUISANCE

Closing of vacant structures	108.2
--	-------

O**OBSTRUCTION**

Light	402.1
Right of entry	104.3

OCCUPANCY (See USE)**OPENABLE**

Locked doors	702.3
Windows	304.13.2, 403.1

OPENING PROTECTIVES

Closers	703.8
Door operation	703.4.3
Hold-open devices	703.4.2
Maintenance	703.4
Signs	703.4.1
Testing	703.6

OPERATOR

Definition	202
----------------------	-----

ORDER (See NOTICE)**ORDINANCE, RULE**

Applicability	102
Application for appeal	111.1

OUTLET

Electrical 605.2

OWNER

Closing of vacant structures 108.2

Definition 202

Demolition 110

Failure to comply 110.3

Insect and rat control 302.5, 309.2, 309.4

Notice 107.1, 108.3

Pest elimination 309.2

Placarding of structure 108.4

Responsibility 301.2

Responsibility, fire safety 701.2

Responsibility, light, ventilation 401.2

Responsibility, mechanical and electrical 601.2

Responsibility, plumbing facilities 501.2

Right of entry 104.3

Rubbish storage 308.2.1

Scope 101.2

Transfer of ownership 107.6

P**PASSAGEWAY**

Common hall and stairway 402.2

Interior surfaces 305.3

Toilet rooms, direct access 503.1

PENALTY

Notices and orders 107.5

Placarding of structure 108.4

Prohibited occupancy 108.5

Removal of placard 108.4.1

Scope 101.2

Violations 106.4

PEST ELIMINATION

Condemnation 108.1

Definition 202

Insect and rodent control 302.5, 304.5, 304.14, 309.1

Pest elimination 309.1

Responsibility of owner 301.2, 309.2

Responsibility of tenant-occupant 309.3, 309.4, 309.5

PLACARD, POST

Closing 108.2

Condemnation 108.1

Demolition 110

Emergency, notice 109.1

Notice to owner 107.1, 108.3

Placarding of structure 108.4

Prohibited use 108.5

Removal 108.4.1

PLUMBING

Clean and sanitary 504.1

Clearance 504.2

Connections 505.1

Contamination 505.2

Employee's facilities 503.3

Fixtures 504.1

Required facilities 502

Responsibility 501.2

Sanitary drainage system 506

Scope 501.1

Storm drainage 507

Supply 505.3

Water heating facilities 505.4

PORCH

Handrails 304.12

Structurally sound 304.10

PORTABLE (TEMPORARY)

Cooking equipment 603.1

PRESSURE

Water supply 505.3

PRIVATE, PRIVACY

Bathtub or shower 503.1

Occupancy limitations 404.1

Required plumbing facilities 502

Sewage system 506.1

Water closet and lavatory 503.1

Water system 505.1

PROPERTY, PREMISES

Cleanliness 304.1, 308.1

Condemnation 108

Definition 202

Demolition 110

Emergency measures 109

Exterior areas 302

Failure to comply 110.3

Grading and drainage 302.2

Pest elimination, multiple occupancy 302.5, 309.4

Pest elimination, single occupancy 302.5, 309.3

Responsibility 301.2

Scope 301.1

Storm drainage 507

Vacant structures and land 301.3

PROTECTION

Basement windows 304.17

Fire protection systems 704

Signs, marquees and awnings 304.9

PUBLIC

Cleanliness 304.1, 305.1

Egress 702.1

Hallway 502.3

Sewage system 506.1

Toilet facilities 502.5, 503

Vacant structures and land	301.3
Water system	505

PUBLIC WAY

Definition	202
------------------	-----

R**RAIN (PREVENTION OF ENTRY INTO BUILDING EXTERIOR ENVELOPE)**

Basement hatchways	304.16
Exterior walls	304.6
Grading and drainage	302.2
Roofs	304.7
Window and door frames	304.13

RECORD

Official records	104.6
------------------------	-------

REPAIR

Application of other codes	102.3
Chimneys	304.11
Demolition	110.1
Exterior surfaces	304.1
Intent	101.3
Maintenance	102.2
Signs, marquees and awnings	304.9
Stairs and porches	304.10
Weather tight	304.13
Workmanship	102.5

REPORTS

Test reports	105.3.2
--------------------	---------

RESIDENTIAL

Pest elimination	309
Residential heating	602.2
Scope	101.2

RESPONSIBILITY

Pest elimination	309
Fire safety	701.2
Garbage disposal	308.3
General	301.2
Mechanical and electrical	601.2
Persons	301.1
Placarding of structure	108.4
Plumbing facilities	501.2
Rubbish storage	308.2.1
Scope	101.2, 301.1

REVOKE, REMOVE

Demolition	110
Existing remedies	102.4
Removal of placard	108.4.1
Rubbish removal	308.2.1

RIGHT OF ENTRY

Duties and powers of code official	104.3
Inspections	104.2

RODENTS

Basement hatchways	304.16
Condemnation	108
Foundations	304.5
Guards for basement windows	304.17
Harborage	302.5
Insect and rodent control	309.1
Pest elimination	302.5, 309

ROOF

Exterior structure	304.1
Roofs	304.7
Storm drainage	507

ROOM

Bedroom and living room	404.4
Cooking facilities	403.3
Direct access	503.2
Habitable	402.1
Heating facilities	602
Light	402
Minimum ceiling heights	404.3
Minimum width	404.2
Overcrowding	404.5
Prohibited use	404.4.4
Temperature	602.5
Toilet	503
Ventilation	403

ROOMING HOUSES (See DORMITORY)**RUBBISH**

Accumulation	308.1
Definition	202
Disposal	308.2
Garbage facilities	308.3.1
Rubbish storage	308.2.1

S**SAFETY, SAFE**

Fire safety requirements	701, 702, 703, 704
Safety controls	603.4

SANITARY

Cleanliness	304.1, 305.1
Disposal of garbage	308.3
Disposal of rubbish	308.2
Exterior property areas	302.1
Exterior structure	304.1
Food preparation	404.7
Furnished by occupant	302.1
Grease interceptors	506.3
Interior surfaces	305.3
Plumbing fixtures	504.1
Required plumbing facilities	502
Scope	101.2

SCREENS

Insect screens304.14

SECURITY

Basement hatchways304.18.3

Building304.18

Doors304.18.1

Vacant structures and land301.3

Windows304.18.2

SELF-CLOSING SCREEN DOORS

Insect screens304.14

SEPARATION

Fire-resistance ratings703

Privacy404.1

Separation of units404.1

SERVICE

Electrical604.2

Method107.3

Notices and orders107.1, 108.3

Service on occupant108.3

SEWER

General506.1

Maintenance506.2

SHOWER

Bathtub or shower502.1

Rooming houses502.2

Water-heating facilities505.4

Water system505

SIGN

Fire door signs703.4.1

Signs, marquees and awnings304.9

Unauthorized tampering107.4

SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING

Extermination309

SINK

Kitchen sink502.1

Sewage system506

Water supply505.3

SIZE

Efficiency unit404.6

Habitable room, light402

Habitable room, ventilation403

Room area404.4.1

SMOKE ALARMS

Group R-1704.6.1.1

Groups R-2, R-3, R-4 and I-1704.6.1.2

Installation near bathrooms704.6.1.4

Installation near cooking appliances704.6.1.3

Interconnection704.6.2

Power source704.6.3

Testing704.7

Where required704.6.1

SPACE

General, light402

General, ventilation403

Occupancy limitations404

Privacy404.1

Scope401.1

STACK

Smoke304.11

STAIRS

Common halls and stairways, light402.2

Exit facilities305.4

Exterior property areas302.3

Handrails304.12, 305.5

Lighting605.3

Stairs and porches304.10

STANDARD

Referenced102.7

STOP WORK ORDER

Authority112.1

Emergencies112.3

Failure to comply112.4

Issuance112.2

STORAGE

Food preparation404.7

Garbage storage facilities308.3

Rubbish storage facilities308.2.1

Sanitation308.1

STRUCTURE

Accessory structures302.7

Closing of vacant structures108.2

Definition202

Emergency measures109

General, condemnation110

General, exterior304.1

General, interior structure305.1

Placarding of structure108.4

Scope301.1

Structural members304.4, 305.2

Vacant structures and land301.3

SUPPLY

Combustion air603.5

Public water system505.1

Water-heating facilities505.4

Water supply505.3

Water system505

SURFACE

Exterior surfaces304.2, 304.6

Interior surfaces305.3

SWIMMING

Enclosure303.2

Safety covers303.2

Swimming pools303.1

T**TEMPERATURE**

Nonresidential structures	602.4
Residential buildings	602.2
Water-heating facilities	505.4

TENANT

Scope	101.2
-----------------	-------

TEST, TESTING

Agency	105.3.1
Methods	105.3.1
Reports	105.3.2
Required	105.3

TOXIC

Process ventilation	403.4
-------------------------------	-------

TRASH

Rubbish and garbage	308
-------------------------------	-----

U**UNOBSTRUCTED**

Access to public way	702.1
General, egress	702.1

UNSAFE STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

Abatement methods	108.6
Dangerous structure or premises	108.1.5
Equipment	108.1.2
Existing remedies	102.4
General, condemnation	108, 110
General, demolition	110
Notices and orders	107, 108.3
Record	108.7
Structures	108.1.1

USE

Application of other codes	102.3
General, demolition	110

UTILITIES

Authority to disconnect	108.2.1
-----------------------------------	---------

V**VACANT**

Abatement methods	108.6
Authority to disconnect service utilities	108.2.1
Closing of vacant structures	108.2
Emergency measure	109
Method of service	107.3, 108.3
Notice to owner or to person responsible	107, 108.3
Placarding of structure	108.4
Record	108.7
Vacant structures and land	301.3

VAPOR

Exhaust vents	302.6
-------------------------	-------

VEHICLES

Inoperative	302.8
Painting	302.8

VENT

Plumbing hazard	504.3
Exhaust vents	302.6
Flue	603.2

VENTILATION

Clothes dryer exhaust	403.5
Combustion air	603.5
Definition	202
General, ventilation	403
Habitable rooms	403.1
Process ventilation	403.4
Recirculation	403.2, 403.4
Toilet rooms	403.2

VERMIN

Condemnation	108
Insect and rodent control	302.5, 309

VERTICAL SHAFTS

Required enclosure	703.7
------------------------------	-------

VIOLATION

Condemnation	108
Enforcement	106.2
General	106
Notice	107, 108.3
Separate offenses	106.4
Placarding of structure	108.4
Prosecution	106.3
Strict liability offense	106.3, 202
Transfer of ownership	107.6

W**WALK**

Sidewalks	302.3
---------------------	-------

WALL

Accessory structures	302.7
Exterior surfaces	304.2, 304.6
Exterior walls	304.6
Foundation walls	304.5
General, fire-resistance rating	703.1
Interior surfaces	305.3
Outlets required	605.2
Temperature measurement	602.5

WASTE

Disposal of garbage	308.3
Disposal of rubbish	308.2
Garbage storage facilities	308.3.1

WATER

Basement hatchways	304.16
Connections	506.1

Contamination	505.2
General, sewage	506
General, storm drainage	507
General, water system	505
Heating	505.4
Hotels	502.3
Kitchen sink	502.1
Nonpotable water reuse	505.5, 505.5.1
Required facilities	502
Rooming houses	502.2
Supply	505.3
System	505
Toilet rooms	503
Water-heating facilities	505.4
WEATHER, CLIMATE	
Heating facilities	602
WEEDS	
Noxious weeds	302.4
WIDTH	
Minimum room width	404.2
WINDOW	
Emergency escape	702.4
Glazing	304.13.1
Guards for basement windows	304.17
Habitable rooms	402.1
Insect screens	304.14
Interior surface	305.3
Light	402
Openable windows	304.13.2
Toilet rooms	403.2
Ventilation	403
Weather tight	304.13
Window and door frames	304.13
WORKMANSHIP	
General	102.5

Item A.



People Helping People Build a Safer World®

BENEFITS THAT WORK FOR YOU

No matter where you are in your building career, put the benefits of ICC Membership to work for you!

Membership in ICC connects you to exclusive I-Codes resources, continuing education opportunities and **Members-Only** benefits that include:

- Free code opinions from I-Codes experts
- Free I-Code book(s) or download to new Members*
- Discounts on I-Code resources, training and certification renewal
- Posting resumes and job search openings through the ICC Career Center
- Mentoring programs and valuable networking opportunities at ICC events
- Free benefits — Corporate and Governmental Members: Your staff can receive free ICC benefits too*
- ***Savings of up to 25% on code books and training materials and more***

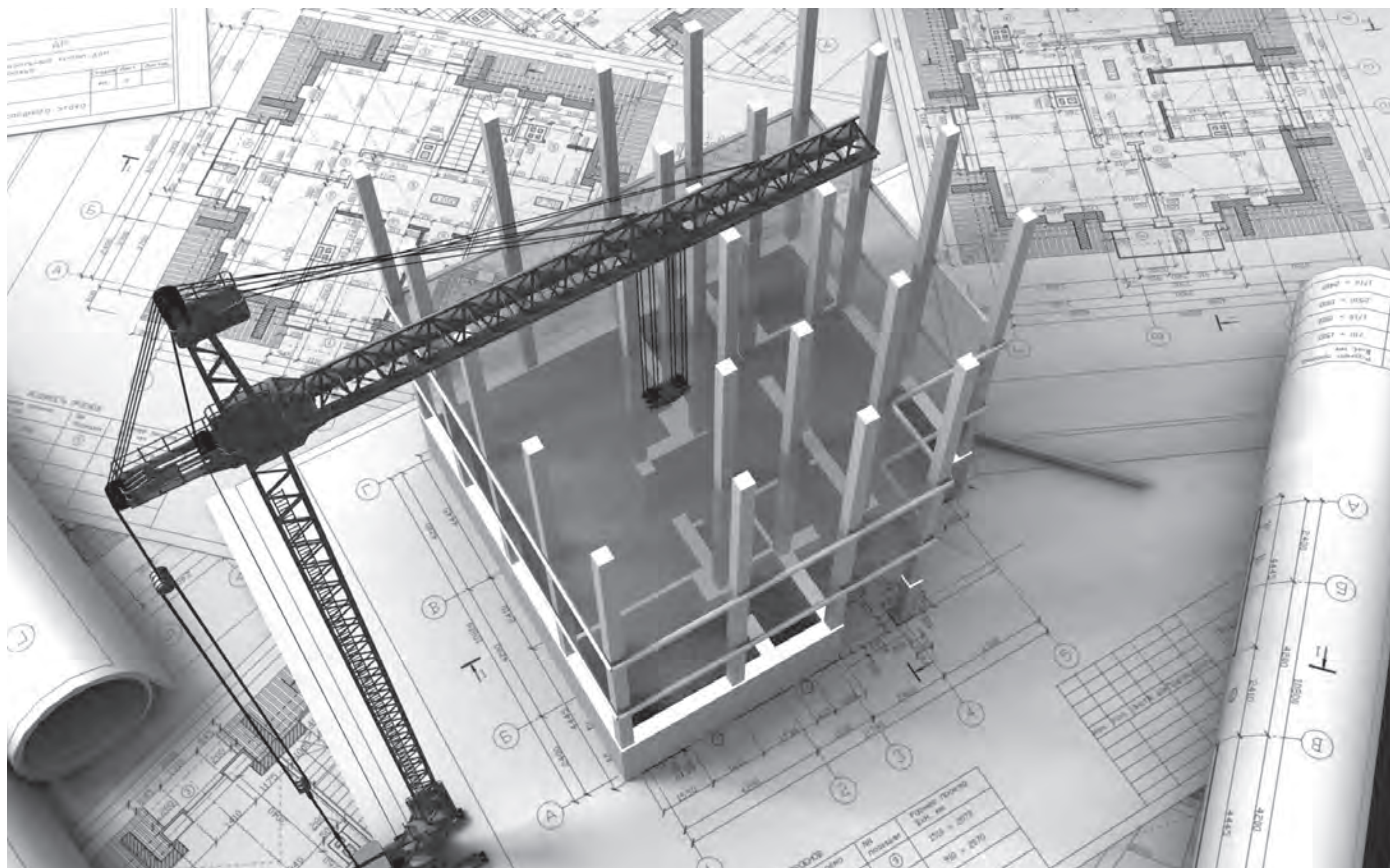
Put the benefits of ICC Membership to work for you and your career. Visit www.iccsafe.org/mem3 to join now or to renew your Membership. Or call 1-888-ICC-SAFE (422-7233), ext. 33804 to learn more today!



* Some restrictions apply. Speak with an ICC Member Services Representative for details.



ICC Plan Review Services... ***For the most detailed and precise*** ***Plan Reviews in the industry***



Ever wonder why code officials, architects and other building professionals value and accept ICC plan reviews?

- ***Experience*** – Our I-Code experts have expertise in **ALL** the International Codes® (I-Codes®)
- ***Detailed Report*** – identifies code deficiencies found
- ***Complimentary re-review of reissued plans****

Plus, ICC Plan Review Services has over 200 years of combined experience with applications of the codes, 6 registered design professionals on staff and 120 International Code Council Certifications, so you can be assured that ICC will deliver the most detailed and precise plan reviews in the industry.

**Applies to "Complete Plan Review Services". Contact ICC Plan Review staff for details.*

To get your plan review started now or to learn about disciplines reviewed, plan review options and more, visit www.iccsafe.org/plr4 or call **888-422-7233, x5577**.



People Helping People Build a Safer World®

Looking for the missing piece?

Solve the puzzle and advance your career with ICC University

ICC University has been built from the ground up with you in mind.

Take advantage of tools to help you better track and manage your career growth and professional development, including automatic CEU tracking and simplified search options to find code training. Plan for your future and manage your professional development from one, easy-to-use location.

ICC University provides you with:

- Simplified access to over 300 training options
- Automatic CEU tracking to keep you on track for recertification
- Robust curriculums that identify supporting courses, publications and exam study materials to assist you in preparing for certification exams and achieving your next professional milestone
- The ability to purchase all courses, related publications and exam preparation materials – as well as register for certification exams – from a single screen
- And more!

www.iccsafe.org/ExploreICCU





**INTERNATIONAL
CODE
COUNCIL**

People Helping People Build a Safer World®

Valuable Guides to Changes in the 2018 I-Codes®

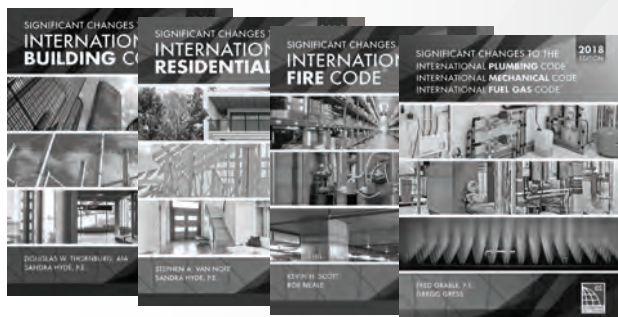
NEW!

FULL COLOR! HUNDREDS OF PHOTOS AND ILLUSTRATIONS!

SIGNIFICANT CHANGES TO THE 2018 INTERNATIONAL CODES®

Practical resources that offer a comprehensive analysis of the critical changes made between the 2015 and 2018 editions of the codes. Authored by ICC code experts, these useful tools are “must-have” guides to the many important changes in the 2018 International Codes.

Key changes are identified then followed by in-depth, expert discussion of how the change affects real world application. A full-color photo, table or illustration is included for each change to further clarify application.



SIGNIFICANT CHANGES TO THE IBC, 2018 EDITION

#7024S18

SIGNIFICANT CHANGES TO THE IRC, 2018 EDITION

#7101S18

SIGNIFICANT CHANGES TO THE IFC, 2018 EDITION

#7404S18

SIGNIFICANT CHANGES TO THE IPC/IMC/IFGC, 2018 EDITION

#7202S18

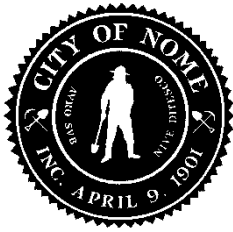
ORDER YOUR HELPFUL GUIDES TODAY!

1-800-786-4452 | www.iccsafe.org/books

HIRE ICC TO TEACH

Want your group to learn the Significant Changes to the I-Codes from an ICC expert instructor?
Schedule a seminar today!

email: ICCTraining@iccsafe.org | phone: **1-888-422-7233 ext. 33818**



Memorandum

To: Nome Common Council
From: Bryant Hammond, City Clerk
Date: March 30, 2021
RE: Clarification on Sales Tax for Permits

NCO 17.10.020(c)(1) provides an exception to sales tax for services and construction materials for actual use and either consumption or absorption in a construction project for which a building permit has been issued.

In practice, building and remodel permits have garnered a sales tax exception under NCO 17.10.020(c) 1. The Clerk's Office keeps and distributes a list of building and remodel permits to Grizzly Building Supply, Builders Industrial, and companies that may be performing work in relation to a building or remodel permit and has done so since before 2015.

The question of whether or not a Mechanical/Electrical permit was covered under the exception came up on March 30th. While the Clerk's Office has historically only published building and remodel permits for the purposes of tax exemption, there exists an incongruity between code and practice. Building permits are the sole permits named in code, yet the Clerk's Offices treats remodel permits the same as building permits for tax exception purposes.

The Clerk's Office asks for Council clarification on whether the following permits should garner an exception to sales tax and whether a code change is required to specify such:

- Mechanical / Electrical
- Excavation / Fill
- Demolition
- Move

5.10.030 Building codes adopted.

The 2009 Edition of the International Building Code, the 2009 Edition of the International Residential Code, the 2009 Edition of the International Mechanical Code, the 2011 Edition of the National Electrical Code, the 2012 Edition of the Uniform Plumbing Code, and the 2009 Edition of International Fire Code, as well as all administrative provisions thereof, as modified by the state of Alaska in 8 AAC 63.010, 8 AAC 70.025, 13 AAC 50.020, 13 AAC 50.023, 13 AAC 50.025, and 15 AAC 150.035 are collectively adopted by reference as the building code of the city except as further modified by this chapter. (Ord. O-15-03-01A § 1, 2015; Ord. O-09-12-02 § 1, 2009; Ord. 01-12-1 § 1 (part), 2001)

5.10.040 International Building Code and International Residential Code amendments.

- (a) Section 101.2.1 of the IBC is amended to read as follows: Appendices E and H are hereby adopted.
- (b) Section 103.2 of the International Building Code (IBC) and Section R103.2 of the International Residential Code (IRC) are amended to replace “chief appointing authority” with “City Manager” and to add the following: “the City Manager shall be the ex-officio Building Official unless the City Manager appoints another person to be the Building Official.”
- (c) Section 105.2 of the IBC and Section R105.2 of the IRC are amended by deleting the exemptions for water tanks less than five thousand gallons in size, structures with a floor area of less than one hundred twenty square feet (IBC) and structures with a floor area of less than two hundred square feet (IRC).
- (d) Section 105.5 of the IBC and Section R105.5 of the IRC are amended to read as follows:
- Every permit issued shall become invalid unless the work on the site authorized by such permit is commenced within 180 days after its issuance, and completed within 730 days after its issuance. The Building Official is authorized to grant, in writing, one or more extensions of time, for periods that cumulatively total not more than 730 days. Each extension shall be requested in writing and justifiable cause demonstrated and be accompanied by a fee equal to fifty percent (50%) of the original permit fee, or the fee that would be assessed for the remaining work whichever is less.
- (e) Section 111 of the IBC and Section R111 of the IRC are deleted.
- (f) Section 113 of the IBC and Section R113 of the IRC are amended to read:

The Planning Commission shall hear and decide appeals of orders, decisions or determinations made by the Building Official or the City Clerk relative to the application and interpretation of this Code. When hearing appeals, the Planning Commission shall use procedures established by the Planning Commission. In order to hear and decide appeals of orders, decisions or determinations made by the Planning Commission relative to the application and interpretation of this Code, there shall be and is hereby created a Board of Adjustment. That Board of Adjustment shall be made up of the City Council.

The Board shall operate under the procedures established by the NCO.

(g) Section 202 of the IBC is amended by adding a definition for “Family Child Care Home” and replacing the definitions for “Structure” and “Townhouse” with the following:

“STRUCTURE” means anything artificially built up or composed of parts joined together in some definite manner which requires location on the ground or attachment to something located on the ground. Structures include building, radio, T.V. and cellular telephone towers, storage vans, Connex vans, sheds, water, sewer or fuel tanks and permanent signs.

“TOWNHOUSE” means a single-family dwelling unit constructed in a group of two or more attached units in which each unit extends from foundation to roof and with a yard or public way on at least two sides. Each townhouse shall be considered a separate building as recognized by a recorded lot line between such units. Each townhouse unit shall be provided with separate water, sewer, heating and electrical services.

“FAMILY CHILD CARE HOME” means a licensed facility that is located within a single-family home in which personal care services are provided by the owner or tenant that normally occupies the residence on a twenty-four hour basis.

(h) Section 305 of the IBC is amended by revising Section 305.2 and adding a new Section 305.3 to read as follows:

The use of a building or structure, or portion thereof, for educational, supervision or personal care services for more than twelve children older than 2 1/2 years of age, including children related to the staff, shall be classified as a Group E occupancy.

Exception. Family child care homes operating between the hours of 6:00 am and 10:00 p.m. may accommodate a total of twelve children, including children related to the staff, provided that no more than 5 children are under the age of 2 1/2 years. Family child care homes as defined are classified as an (R3) occupancy and shall comply with section 422 (smoke detectors), section 908.7 (carbon monoxide detectors) and section 1003 (emergency escape and rescue openings as required by section 1026 for napping and sleeping rooms). Fire extinguishers shall be provided in accordance with the International Fire Code.

305.3 Day care hours of operation. A Day Care that operates between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. shall be equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system throughout, designed and installed in accordance with NFPA Standard 13-D-1996 or an approved equivalent system as approved by the Fire Marshal. An approved emergency escape or rescue window meeting the requirements of IBC Section 1026 shall be provided in each sleeping or napping room. Smoke detectors and carbon monoxide detectors shall be installed in accordance with sections 907.2.10 and

908.7. Fire extinguishers shall be provided in accordance with the International Fire Code.

- (i) Section 308.2, Group I-1, of the IBC is amended by deleting the last paragraph and replacing with the following:

A facility housing more than 2 persons and no more than 16 persons shall be classified as a Group R-4.

- (j) Section 308.3.1 of the IBC is amended by replacing the definition of "Nursing Homes" with the following:

Nursing homes are long-term care facilities on a 24 hour basis, including both intermediate care facilities and skilled nursing facilities, serving more than two persons and any of the persons are incapable of self-preservation.

- (k) Section 310.1, Residential Group R-4, of the IBC is amended by replacing this paragraph with the following:

Residential occupancies shall include buildings arranged for occupancy as Residential Care/Assisted Living Facilities including more than 2 and no more than 16 persons, excluding staff, shall be classified as Group R-4. Occupants of a residential care/assisted living facility are capable of responding to an emergency situation without physical assistance from the staff. Occupancies which include Individuals who are not capable of responding to an emergency situation or incapable of self-preservation shall be classified as an I occupancy. R-4 occupancies shall be sprinklered throughout as required by section 903.3.1.3.

- (l) Section 406.1.4, Separation, of the IBC is amended by replacing this paragraph with the following:

1. The private garage shall be separated from all dwelling units by a one hour fire resistive wall assembly. The fire resistive wall may terminate at the ceiling provided: a) the ceiling framing construction is protected by a layer of 5/8 inch thick type X gypsum board and the area above the ceiling is a non-habitable attic space. Garages located beneath habitable rooms or dwelling units shall be separated by an approved one hour fire resistive horizontal floor ceiling assembly and one hour fire resistive vertical wall assemblies. Penetrations of the fire resistive assemblies shall be fire stopped with materials approved for the hourly rating. Door openings between a private garage and a dwelling shall be provided with a minimum rating of 45 minutes and be equipped with self-closing and self-latching doors. In addition these doors shall be provided with gasket seals on the top and sides including installation of a tight fitting threshold. Openings from a private garage directly into a room used for sleeping purposes shall not be permitted.

2. Ducts in a private garage and ducts penetrating the walls or ceilings separating the dwelling unit from the garage shall be constructed of a minimum 0.019-inch (0.48 mm) sheet steel and shall have no openings into the garage. The duct shall be fire-stopped with materials approved for a one hour fire

resistive assembly.

3. A separation is not required between a group R-3 and U carport, provided the carport is entirely open on two or more sides and there are not enclosed areas above.

(m) Section 413, Combustible Storage, of the IBC is amended by adding a new subsection to read as follows:

413.3 Useable Space Under Floors Useable space under the first story shall be enclosed except in groups R-3 and U occupancies, and such enclosure when constructed of metal or wood shall be protected on the side of the usable space as required for one hour fire resistive construction. Doors shall be self-closing, of noncombustible construction or solid core, not less than 1 3/8" inches in thickness or a twenty minute door assembly may be used.

Exception: Areas protected by approved automatic sprinkler systems.

(n) Section 501 of the IBC is amended by adding a new subsection 501.3 to read as follows:

For the purposes of allowable area limitations, required yards shall be permanently maintained. Buildings shall adjoin or have access to a permanent public way or yard on not less than one side.

(o) Section 508.2.5, Incidental Accessory Occupancies, of the IBC is amended by adding footnote a. to the table to read as follows:

a. Regardless of the Btu rating, psi rating or horsepower rating a one hour separation or automatic fire-extinguishing system is required for furnace or boiler rooms providing heat for group E, R-1, R-2, I and R-4 Occupancies

(p) Table 601 of the IBC is amended by amending footnote d. to the table by adding the following:

In group E Occupancies, an automatic sprinkler system may be substituted for 1 hour fire-resistance-rated-construction provided the system is designed in accordance with section 903.3.1.1.

(q) Section 603.1 of the IBC is amended by adding a new subsection 25.4 to read as follows:

Fire-retardant treated wood may be used as furring for exterior bearing and nonbearing wall construction provided the building is sprinklered throughout and the required fire rating of the wall is 2 hours or less.

(r) Section 717.4.2, Groups R-1 and R-2, of the IBC is amended by replacing the last sentence with the following:

Draft stops in attic spaces shall be installed so that the maximum area between draft stops does not exceed 3,000 square feet, and the greatest horizontal dimension does not exceed 60 feet. Such draft stops are not required to be located directly above or in line with walls separating tenant spaces.

By deleting exception 1 in its entirety and by revising exception 3 to read as follows:

In R-2 occupancies that do not exceed four stories in height, the attic space shall be subdivided into areas not exceeding 3,000 square feet.

(s) Section 903.2.3, Group E, of the IBC is amended by replacing this subsection with the following:

An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout all Group E occupancies. An automatic sprinkler system shall also be provided for every portion of educational buildings below the level of exit discharge. Day care uses that are licensed to care for more than 5 persons between the hours of 10 p.m. and 6 a.m. shall be equipped with an automatic sprinkler system designed and installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.3, or an approved equivalent system. The use of a firewall or fire barrier does not establish a separate building or fire area for the purpose of this section.

Exceptions:

1. Buildings with E occupancies having an occupant load of 49 or less.
2. Day care uses not otherwise required to have automatic sprinkler system by other provisions of the code.

(t) Section 903.2.11 of the IBC is amended by adding a new subsection .7 to read as follows:

Pit Sprinklers. Sprinklers shall be installed in the bottom of all new and existing elevator pits below the lowest projection of the elevator car but no higher than 24 inches from the bottom of the pit.

(u) Section 903.4.2, Alarms, of the IBC is amended by adding the following:

Buildings equipped with a sprinkler system without an alarm system shall have at least one notification device (horn/strobe) located inside the building in a commonly occupied area to alert occupants of a sprinkler activation.

(v) Section 907.2.3, Group E, of the IBC is amended by adding the following:

Rooms used for sleeping or napping purposes within a day care use for a Group E occupancy shall be provided with smoke detectors that comply with section 907.2.11.2 and carbon monoxide detectors as specified in section 908.7.

(w) Section 908, Emergency Alarm Systems, is amended by adding new subsections to read as follows:

Section 908.7 Carbon Monoxide Detectors.

The provisions of this section apply to Group I-1, R-2, R-3 and R-4 occupancies. At least one (1)

carbon monoxide detector shall be installed on each floor level. If a floor level contains bedrooms or sleeping rooms, at least (1) detector shall be located in the immediate vicinity of the sleeping area, outside of the bedrooms/sleeping rooms. Carbon monoxide detectors shall be listed and installed in accordance with their listing. The alarm shall be clearly audible in all sleeping rooms with intervening doors closed.

Exceptions:

1. Carbon monoxide detectors are not required in dwelling units and structures with no combustion (carbon base fuels) type appliances and with no attached garages or parking of vehicles in close proximity of openings such as windows, doors and fresh air inlets.
2. Carbon monoxide detectors are not required in Group R-2 occupancies where all combustion (carbon base fuel) equipment is located within a mechanical room separated from the rest of the building by construction capable of resisting the passage of smoke or the structure has an attached garage and is ventilated by an approved automatic carbon monoxide exhaust system designed in accordance with the mechanical code.

Section 908.7.1 Interconnection.

In new construction, all carbon monoxide detectors located within a single dwelling unit shall be interconnected in such a manner that actuation of one alarm shall activate all of the alarms within the individual dwelling unit.

Section 908.7.2 Power Source.

In new construction, carbon monoxide detectors shall receive their primary power from the building wiring where such wiring is served from a commercial source and shall be equipped with battery backup. Wiring shall be permanent and without a disconnecting switch other than those required for over current protection. Carbon monoxide detectors shall be permitted to be cord-and-plug type with battery backup in existing construction.

(x) Section 1008.1.9.3, Locks and Latches, of the IBC is amended by adding Exception 6 and a new Section 1008.1.9.3.1 to read as follows:

6. In Groups B, F, M and S occupancies, a single thumb turn may be used in exit doors, where the occupant load is 100 or less, in conjunction with an approved lock set when the thumb turn requires no more than one-half turn to unlock. Hardware height shall comply with Section 1008.1.8.2. This exception does not apply when panic hardware is required or installed.

Section 1008.1.9.3.1 Manual security bar for limited use. Assembly occupancies such as restaurants, taverns and lounges and B, F, M, S occupancies with an occupant load of less than 100 may utilize a

manual security bar for the second required exit when the building is not occupied by the public. The security bar shall be pre-approved by the fire marshal before installation. The bar must be easily removed and shall not be provided with padlocks, chains or other locking devices requiring special tools or knowledge. The bar shall be identified by a contrasting color. The exit door shall be provided with a sign stating, "This door to remain unlocked during business hours." The use of this provision may be revoked by the fire marshal for non-compliance. Assembly occupancies with an occupant load of 300 or less which are provided with an approved sprinkler system throughout may install a security bar on the second required exit as specified above. The conditions and approval of the security bar installation shall be kept on file with the fire marshal. The use of this provision may be revoked by the fire marshal for noncompliance.

(y) Section 1009.4.2, Stair riser and tread depth, of the IBC is amended by adding exception 8 to read as follows:

8. Stairs or ladders used only to attend equipment are exempt from the requirements of Section 1009.

(z) Section 1203.2, Attic Spaces, of the IBC is amended by replacing this section with the following:

Enclosed attics and enclosed rafter spaces formed where ceilings are applied direct to the underside of the roof rafters or trusses shall have cross ventilation for each separate space by ventilating openings protected against the entrance of snow and rain. The net free ventilation area for each space shall be not less than 1/150 of that area of the space ventilated. One-half of this required ventilating area shall be provided in the upper one-third portion of the space to be ventilated and the remaining required ventilating area shall be evenly distributed at eave vents. A minimum continuous opening of 1.5 inches in width shall be provided at the eave vents. The openings shall be covered with corrosion-resistant metal mesh covering.

(aa) Section 1210.2 of the IBC is amended by deleting exception 2 and replacing exception 1 with the following:

1. Dwelling Units

(bb) Section 1210.2, Walls and partitions moisture resistive gypsum board application, of the IBC is amended by adding the following subsection:

1210.2.1 In addition to the wainscot provisions as required by section 1202.2, moisture resistive gypsum board, cement board or other approved material shall be applied to walls within two feet from the front and sides of urinals, water closets, tub, shower, lavatories and service sinks. Moisture resistive gypsum board shall be applied on walls in the spaces as stated above in all occupancies up to a height of 4 feet. Walls immediately adjacent to tub and shower areas shall be provided with moisture resistive gypsum board to a height of 7 feet above the drain inlet.

(cc) Section 1507.2.8.2, Ice barrier, of the IBC is amended by replacing this subsection with the following:

Where a non-energy heel truss design is utilized, an approved self-adhering polymer modified bitumen sheet shall be installed on the roof deck extending from the eave up the roof to 36 inches inside the exterior wall line of the building. Exception: Detached accessory structures that contain no conditioned floor area.

(dd) Section 1607.11.2 of the IBC is amended by replacing this section with the following:

Roof snow loads shall not be reduced.

(ee) Section 1608 of the IBC is amended by adding new subsections to read as follows:

1608.3 Roof Loads. In no case shall the roof design snow load be less than 50 psf. There is no snow load duration increase allowed for wood framed or wood trussed roofs. A minimum ground snow load (P_g) of 60 pounds per square foot shall be used in the determination of drift loads.

1608.4 Sliding Snow. Metal roofs with a slope greater than 2:12 shall have barriers installed to resist the sliding action and subsequent dumping of ice and snow on persons and property. These barriers shall be constructed to specifically protect required public parking areas, public walkways, entrances and required exits.

(ff) Section 1803.5.2 of the IBC is amended by adding the following:

In the event permafrost conditions are suspected, a soils investigation may be required.

(gg) Section 1804.3, Site grading, of the IBC is amended by adding the following:

It shall be the responsibility of the building owner to assure that discharge of roof and surface runoff is disposed of without negatively affecting adjacent property.

(hh) Section 1804.5 of the IBC, Compacted fill material, is amended by replacing the first sentence with the following:

Where footings will bear on compacted fill material, the compacted fill shall, when required by the Building Official, comply with the provisions of an approved report, which shall contain the following:

Fill material used to support building foundations and/or floor slabs shall consist of not more than five percent by weight of particles passing the No. 200 sieve and shall be compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of maximum density. The Building Official may require that verification of compaction be submitted in the event a site inspection reveals questionable soil conditions.

(ii) Section 2308.12.1, Number of stories, of the IBC is amended by replacing this section with the following:

Structures of conventional light-frame construction shall not exceed two stories in height unless

designed by a registered engineer licensed by the State of Alaska.

(jj) Section 2509.3, Limitations, of the IBC is amended by deleting subsection .1 in its entirety.

(kk) Section 3411.1, Scope, of the IBC is amended by adding the following:

The design and construction of buildings or portions of buildings to meet the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and Fair Housing Act is the exclusive responsibility of the owner of the structure.

(ll) Section 23.85, Table R302.6, Dwelling/garage separation, of the IRC is amended by replacing one-half-inch gypsum board with five-eighths-inch Type X gypsum board in all locations within the table.

(mm) Section 23.85, R302.10.2, Loose-fill insulation, of the IRC is amended by adding the following after exception:

Depth gages or truss markings shall be provided for blown-in insulation to allow for verification of depth throughout the attic space.

(nn) Section 23.85, R303.1, Habitable Rooms, of the IRC is amended by adding the following exception:

4. Theater rooms are exempt from ventilation requirements of this section.

(oo) Section 23.85, R310.1, Emergency escape and rescue required, of the IRC is amended by adding the following exception:

2. Where windows are provided as a means of escape or rescue in a basement, they shall have a finished sill height of not more than forty eight (48) inches above the finished floor.

(pp) Section 23.85 of the IRC is amended by deleting section R313 in its entirety.

(qq) Section 23.85, R315.1, Carbon monoxide alarms, of the IRC is amended by replacing this section with the following:

At least one carbon monoxide detector shall be installed on each floor level. If a floor level contains bedrooms, at least one detector shall be located in the immediate vicinity but outside of the bedrooms. Carbon monoxide detectors shall be listed and installed in accordance with their listing. Combination carbon monoxide/smoke detectors are acceptable as long as they meet all requirements.

Exceptions:

1. Carbon monoxide detectors are not required in dwelling units that have no combustion appliances and that do not have an attached garage.

2. Carbon monoxide detectors are not required in dwelling units that have only direct vent combustion appliances and that do not have an attached garage.

(rr) Section 23.85, R315.2, of the IRC is amended by replacing this section with the following:

Interconnection. In new construction, carbon monoxide detectors shall be interconnected in such a manner that the actuation of one alarm will activate all of the alarms in the individual dwelling unit.

(ss) Section 23.85, R315.3, of the IRC is amended by replacing this section with the following:

Power source. In new construction, carbon monoxide detectors shall receive their primary power from the building wiring where such wiring is served from a commercial source and shall be equipped with a battery back-up. Wiring shall be permanent and without disconnecting switch other than those required for overcurrent protection. In existing construction, carbon monoxide detectors shall be permitted to be battery powered or cord-and-plug type with battery back-up.

(tt) Section 23.85, R406.3, Dampproofing for wood foundation, of the IRC is amended by replacing the words dampproofing and dampproofed throughout this section with the word waterproofing and waterproofed respectively.

(uu) Section 23.85, R703.3.1, Panel siding, of the IRC is amended by adding the following:

Exterior type plywood siding with a grooved pattern shall not be installed horizontally.

(Ord. O-15-07-01A § 2, 2015; Ord. 01-12-1 § 1 (part), 2001)



The Current building codes the State of Alaska has adopted.
Uniform Plumbing Code 2018
2017 NFPA 70 National Electrical Code
International Building Code 2012
International Mechanical Code 2012
International Fire Code 2012
International Residential Code 2018

5.10.040 International Building Code and International Residential Code amendments.

- A) 101.2.1 IBC same
- B) 103.2 IBC same
- C) 105.2 IBC same
- D) 105.5 IBC same
- E) Need to remove E from the amendments.
- F) 113 IBC 113, IRC R112
- G) Section 202 Same
- H) Section 305 Same
- I) 308.2 308.3 IBC 2012. 2012 doesn't have last paragraph. Need to delete that and just need to add to the 308.3
- J) 308.3.1 Section 202 IBC 2012.
- K) 310.1 310.6 2012 IBC
- L) 406.1.4 406.3.4 IBC 2012
- M) 413 413 same
- N) 501 501 same
- O) Table 508.2.5 Table 509 IBC 2012
- P) Table 601 Table 601 Same
- Q) 603.1 603.1 Same
- R) 717.4.2 718.3.2 IBC 2012
- S) 903.2.3 903.2.3 same
- T) 903.2.11 903.2.11 same
- U) 903.4.2 903.4.2 same
- V) 907.2.3 907.2.3 same
- W) 908 908 same
- X) 1008.1.9.3 1008.1.9.3 same
- Y) 1009.4.2 1009.7.2 IBC 2012
- Z) 1203.2 1203.2 same
- AA) 1210.2 1210.2.2 IBC 2012
- BB) 1210.2 1210.2.2 IBC 2012
- CC) 1507.2.8.2 1507.2.8.2 same
- DD) 1607.11.2 1608.1 add 1608.4 shall not be reduced. Add Table 1608.2
- EE) 1608 1608. Delete 1608.3. leave 1608.4 Add 1608.5 snow load shall not be reduced



Maybe delete DD? And just have EE.

FF) 1803.5.2 1803.5.2 Same

GG) 1804.3 1804.3 Same

HH) 1804.5 1804.5 Same

II) 2308.12.1 2308.12.1 Same

JJ) 2509.3 2509.3 Same

KK) 3411.1 3411.1 Same

LL) 23.85 Table R302.6 Same

MM) R302.10.2 Same

NN) R303.1 Same

OO) Delete

PP) 23.85 R315.1 Same

QQ) Delete

RR) Delete

SS) Delete

TT) R406.3 Same

UU) R703.3.1 R703.5.2 IRC 2018

Mayor
John K. Handeland
Manager
Glenn Steckman
Clerk
Bryant Hammond



Nome City Council
Jerald Brown
Doug Johnson
Mark Johnson
Adam Martinson
Jennifer Reader
Meghan Sigvanna Topkok

Item A.

NOME COMMON COUNCIL
WORK SESSION & REGULAR MEETING MINUTES
MONDAY, JUNE 28, 2021 at 5:30 / 7:00 PM
COUNCIL CHAMBERS IN CITY HALL

102 Division St. • P.O. Box 281 • Nome, Alaska 99762 • Phone (907) 443-6663 • Fax (907) 443-5345

WORK SESSION

A. Discussion of Tax Credits Focused on Community Beautification.

ROLL CALL

Members Present: Jerald Brown; Doug Johnson; Mark Johnson; Adam Martinson; Jennifer Reader; Sigvanna Topkok

Members Absent:

Also Present: John K. Handeland, Mayor; Glenn Steckman, City Manager; Bryant Hammond, Clerk; Nickie Crowe, Finance Director (telephonic); Mike Heintzelman, NPD Chief; Bob Pruckner, NPD Deputy Chief; Ken Morton, Assistant Utility Manager; Joy Baker, Port Director (telephonic); Charles Cacciola, City Attorney; Marguerite LaRiviere, Library Director

In the audience: Diana Haecker, Nome Nugget; Sean Milligan, KNOM; John and Rhonda Schneider, Jessica and Chugie Farley, Judy Martinson; Jimmy Adams, Scot Henderson, Paul Kosto, Andrew Lee, Rolland Trowbridge, Charlie Lean

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

A motion was made by C. Reader and seconded by C. Topkok to approve the agenda as presented.

A motion was made by C. Reader and seconded by C. Brown to move new business to after Citizen's Comments and add another Citizen's Comments after New Business.

Discussion:

- Mayor Handeland explained that Dr. Zink would be dialing in and wanted to make sure the timing worked out.

- After discussion, the decided to take a slight break if the timing didn't work out, rather than amend the agenda.

The motion was withdrawn.

Returning to the main motion

At the roll call:

Aye: D. Johnson; M. Johnson; Martinson; Reader; Topkok;
Brown

Nay:

Abstain:

The motion **CARRIED**.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A. June 14, 2021 Nome Common Council Regular Meeting Minutes.

A motion was made by C. Reader and seconded by C. Brown to approve the June 14, 2021 minutes.

At the roll call:

Aye: Martinson; Reader; Topkok; Brown; D. Johnson; M.
Johnson

Nay:

Abstain:

The motion **CARRIED**.

COMMUNICATIONS

Mayor Handeland noted three communications received by email:

- Rhonda Schneider conveyed that she was not in favor of extension and concerned about asking if vaccinated or not constituted a HIPAA violation.
- Sue Greenly expressed concern about camper a parked in the area of the Iditarod Dog Lot.
- Council Member Reader noted an email from Carol Hobbes
- Council Member Brown summarized Ms. Hobbes' and John Schneider's emails as being opposed to the ordinance extension.

CITIZEN'S COMMENTS

1. Jessica Farley spoke in opposition of the extension of travel restrictions. She described her experience with STR guests, focusing in on a recent guest who was told that City Staff at the airport would take his word for it if it was his card or not. She noted seeing the hospital moving their furniture out of their quarantine facility and opined the restrictions were just a power move on their part.
2. Judy Martinson asked about the current sales tax rate. She asked why the museum was closed. She expressed confusion about why asking about vaccines didn't violate HIPAA. She opined there wasn't a single flight that people don't ask about what's going on at the airport. She suggested it was time to open the town up, explaining that businesses were struggling. She explained it took 45 minutes for people to get into town from the airport, due to tax shortages. She said that despite her 47 years here, she felt differently about Nome now.
 - Manager Steckman explained the museum was opening on July 7th and noted COVID mitigation plans, explaining the challenge of meeting everyone's expectations of safety and openness.
3. Dr. Anne Zink thanked the Council for their time and commended Nome on its handling of the pandemic. She characterized the enemy as the virus not each other and described the uptick in virus cases in the Matsu and Anchorage. She noted testing was and still is one of the best means to control the spread of the virus. She stated she was open for questions. Dr. Zink fielded questions from the Council and then members of the audience.
4. Dr. Mark Peterson reiterated the NSHC letter explaining the argument for extending the travel restrictions, opining the vaccines for children seemed to be on track and that NSHC was only recommending extension until Fall. Dr. Peterson fielded questions from the Council and the audience.
5. Deanna Stang thanked the Council for inviting Dr. Zink to the Council meeting tonight. She wished everyone good luck in their decision. She noted that pre-travel testing was a good way of limiting the spread of COVID.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

- A. O-21-05-03 An Ordinance Authorizing the Disposal of Municipal Property by Lease to GCI Communication Corporation, **SECOND READING/PUBLIC HEARING/FINAL PASSAGE.**

For the purpose of holding a public hearing, the Council recessed at 7:52 PM.

The Council reconvened at 7:52 PM.

A motion was made by C. Reader and seconded by C. M. Johnson to adopt O-21-05-03.

At the roll call:

Aye: Reader; Topkok; Brown; M. Johnson; D. Johnson;
Martinson

Nay:

Abstain:

The motion **CARRIED**.

- B. O-21-06-08 An Extension of a Local Emergency Authorizing the Nome Common Council to Direct the City Manager Take Necessary Actions to Reduce the Impact and Spread of COVID-19 Throughout the City of Nome, **SECOND READING/PUBLIC HEARING/FINAL PASSAGE**.

For the purpose of holding a public hearing, the Council recessed at 7:54 PM.

- Judy Martinson spoke in opposition of adopting the ordinance. She opined 10% was the statistical norm across the country. She asked people to believe the statistics as they did the science. She used the promo video the chamber produced as a goal the town should get back to.
- Dr. Mark Peterson noted that Bering Strait Region (BSR) saw a 4% COVID rate, the road system was 10% and Bethel was upwards of 15-18%. He noted the BSR had a much lower rate of COVID due to the testing at the Nome airport.
- Jessica Farley noted that although the YK region had a higher rate than BSR, she noted that they had similar testing rates. She opined that private industry would do the right thing if and when necessary.

The Council reconvened at 8:00 PM.

A motion was made by C. Topkok and seconded by C. Brown to adopt O-21-06-08.

Discussion:

- Manager Steckman thanked all those that have given time to pandemic related efforts and meetings. He recalled the beginning of the pandemic and citizen impetus for shutting the town down, the first case, and the low rate of infection. Manager Steckman noted a recent travel related case that caused a major outbreak. He took exception to reports of the staff being discourteous, explaining that more often it was the passengers that were out of control.
- Council Member Doug Johnson opined that staff had done an excellent job and advocated for keeping the testing tent in place.

- Council Member Mark Johnson characterized the Common Council as not political, but had the community's best interests at heart. He felt the staff had done a good job and reiterated his suggestion that Nome should be a welcoming town.
- Council Member Reader opined the Council and the ordinance had done their job and that it was time to let the ordinance sunset.
- Council Member Topkok argued letting the ordinance sunset would take away the tools to respond quickly. She expressed issues with getting quorum over summer and asked for another 90 days.
- Council Member Brown suggested leaving the ordinance in place, but allow the emergency orders to sunset.
- The Council discussed the mechanics of this suggestion.

At the roll call:

Aye: Topkok; Brown; D. Johnson; M. Johnson; Reader

Nay: Martinson

Abstain:

The motion **CARRIED**.

NEW BUSINESS

- A. R-21-06-03 A Resolution Approving the City of Nome's FY 2022 Schedule of Rental and Use Fees and Fines.

A motion was made by C. Reader and seconded by C. Topkok to adopt R-21-06-03.

At the roll call:

Aye: Brown; D. Johnson; M. Johnson; Martinson; Reader;
Topkok

Nay:

Abstain:

The motion **CARRIED**.

- B. R-21-06-04 A Resolution Approving a Contract with Windward Strategies for Federal Lobbying Services for the Fiscal Year 2022.

A motion was made by C. Reader and seconded by C. Brown to adopt R-21-06-04.

At the roll call:

Aye: D. Johnson; M. Johnson; Martinson; Reader; Topkok;
Brown

Nay:

Abstain:

The motion **CARRIED**.

- C. R-21-06-05 A Resolution Approving a Contract Between the Nome Chamber of Commerce and the City of Nome for Operation of the Nome Convention and Visitors Bureau.

A motion was made by C. Reader and seconded by C. Topkok to adopt R-21-06-05.

Discussion:

- Council Member Mark Johnson declared a conflict of interest as he was financially remunerated for keeping the Chamber's books.

At the roll call:

Aye: Martinson; Reader; Topkok; Brown; D. Johnson

Nay:

Abstain: M. Johnson

The motion **CARRIED**.

- D. R-21-06-06 A Resolution Authorizing the City of Nome to Apply for and Participate in the USDOT RAISE Discretionary Grant Program for the Funding of the Port of Nome Local Service Facilities Design & Engineering.

A motion was made by C. Reader and seconded by C. Martinson to adopt R-21-06-06.

At the roll call:

Aye: Martinson; Reader; Topkok; Brown; D. Johnson; M. Johnson

Nay:

Abstain:

The motion **CARRIED**.

- E. R-21-06-07 A Resolution of the Nome Common Council Accepting American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Funds in the Amount of \$934,187.09.

A motion was made by C. Reader and seconded by C. M. Johnson to adopt R-21-06-07.

Discussion:

- Finance Director Crowe asked that the specific amount be struck, as the exact dollar amount was not yet known.

A motion was made by C. Reader and seconded by C. Brown to strike “in the amount of \$934,187.09” from the title and the Now therefore be it resolved line.

At the roll call:

Aye: Topkok; Brown; D. Johnson; M. Johnson; Martinson;
Reader

Nay:

Abstain:

The motion to amend **CARRIED.**

Returning to the main motion

At the roll call:

Aye: Reader; Topkok; Brown; D. Johnson; M. Johnson;
Martinson

Nay:

Abstain:

The motion **CARRIED.**

UTILITY MANAGER'S REPORT

A. Activity Report: June 15 - 25, 2021.

- Assistant Utility Manager Morton discussed plans for a Utility Maintenance Response Facility, the current public review of the Utility's oil discharge prevention and contingency plan, the retirement and disposal of the 50kW wind turbines to TelAlaska later in the summer, the completion of the Starlink install on Port Rd, and the Bering St project.
- Council Member Mark Johnson asked about plans to expand water and sewer lines through low cost loans.
- Manager Morton noted the Utility was looking for more grant funds as installing water and sewer was quite expensive.

CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

A. Activity Report: June 15 - 25, 2021.

- Manager Steckman noted that the saunas in the Rec Center would be open as of June 30th. He noted electrical issues and rot were in the process of being addressed. He discussed work the FAA was doing on the Beam Rd cleaning up towers and a building.

CITIZEN'S COMMENTS

1. Jim Adams shared his appreciation of the good news over the sauna and hoped it came to pass.
2. Judy Martinson thanked the Council for the compromise on the emergency ordinance. She commended the Council on discussing beautification and explained her own efforts to do so. She opined it wasn't so great seeing the taxes go up. She suggested it was difficult to be in the hospitality business when the town was a trainwreck. She suggested the City pitching in and buying the paint or imposing a fine to incentivize people to take care of their properties. She felt the improvements she had made spiffed up her neighborhood.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S COMMENTS

1. Council Member Brown noted he was glad the Council decided to keep the ordinance in place for another 90 days. He noted the rest of the world was not yet completely open, using Australia and New Zealand as examples analogous to Nome and citing their regulations during the pandemic as reasons for their success.
2. Council Member Doug Johnson thanked manager Steckman and his crew for doing an outstanding job, noting the City should still keep an eye on what's going on.
3. Council Member Mark Johnson suggested possibly painting the old junk vehicles around town to make them look better.
4. Council Member Martinson – no comments.
5. Council Member Reader thanked the community for supporting Lemonade Day, noting a \$500 donation to Animal House from the children she worked with.
6. Council Member Topkok notified the Council would be leaving for July and unable to call into at least one meeting. She discussed the Conference of Young Alaskans occurring in Fairbanks in August and expressed pride at the number of Nome youth participating. She hoped more young people would get involved, AK Natives especially. She expressed gratitude for the extension of the emergency ordinance, saying that at least the City will have the ability to act quickly. She ended by saying she couldn't thank Manager Steckman enough for his efforts to keep the town safe through the pandemic.

MAYOR'S COMMENTS AND REPORT

- A. Activity Report: June 15 - 25, 2021.
 - Mayor Handeland thanked Drew McCann and Briday Green for their efforts in organizing the Midnight Sun Festival, saying it was gorgeous weather and good to see people out

enjoying the day. He noted fourth of July would start at noon to avoid a conflict between church and the street games. He noted Monday would be the observed holiday. He reiterated Council Member Reader's gratitude for Lemonade Day support. He solicited community involvement.

He concluded by extending the City of Nome's condolences to the Luce family on the passing of Peggy Sherman-Luce.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

- A. Discussion of Legal Strategies the Immediate Knowledge of Which May Adversely Impact City Finances.

A motion was made by C. M. Johnson and seconded by C. Martinson to enter into executive session to discuss legal strategies the immediate knowledge of which may adversely impact City finances.

At the roll call:

Aye: Brown; D. Johnson; M. Johnson; Martinson; Reader;
Topkok

Nay:

Abstain:

The motion **CARRIED**.

The Council entered into executive session at 9:08 PM.

The Council came out of executive session at 10:25 PM.

ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made by C. Brown and seconded by C. Martinson to adjourn.

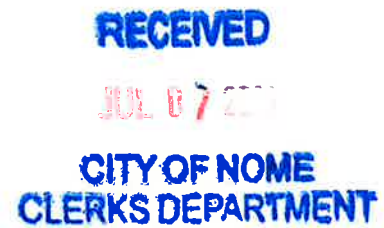
Hearing no objections, the Nome Common Council adjourned at 10:25 PM.

APPROVED and **SIGNED** this 12th day of July, 2021

JOHN K. HANDELAND
Mayor

ATTEST:

BRYANT HAMMOND
Clerk



Nome City Council,

Date: 7/7/2021

To whom it may concern.

I have been trying to resolve a city tax issue for six years now without resolution. The issue concerns a rental storage fee for a container that was removed from the port storage area in 2015. The original papers were not able to be recovered by the city clerk's office. The only recovered record was a copy of it dated in 2018 which I personally brought back to the clerks office then showing the original. That copy shows my statement that it was removed in 2015, however, the form date is cut off the form copy. I believe that might be due to legal form size verse standard letter size, but I cannot say for sure. I am being invoiced for 2015-2017. I have tried each year to get this resolved via phone and personal visits to the clerk's office. I had the port personnel verify its' removal in 2015 at the port office. I continue to keep my boat storage current. I did not feel this worthy either of our time and effort to appeal in the past, however, I would like to see this resolved so I do not continue to receive this invoice annually.

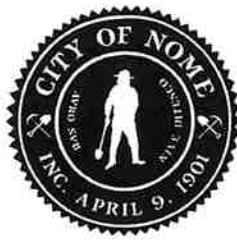
The city clerk apparently has no authority to alter or close this invoice. I appeal I continued to keep my boat storage current; however, the container has been gone from the port since 2015. I appeal to the City Council to resolve this issue by authorizing the clerk to cancel the outstanding invoice balance. Thank you for your consideration in this matter.

Respectfully,

Randall Smith

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Randall Smith", written over a horizontal line.

Mayor
John K. Handeland
City Manager
Glen Steckman
Deputy City Clerk
Susan Hite



Nome Planning Commission
Kenneth Hughes III, Chair Item A.
Mathew Michels
Sara Lizak
John Odden
Gregory Smith
Carol Piscoya
Colleen Deighton

**NOME PLANNING COMMISSION
REGULAR MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, MAY 04, 2021 at 7:00 PM
COUNCIL CHAMBERS IN CITY HALL**

102 Division St. • P.O. Box 281 • Nome, Alaska 99762 • Phone (907) 443-6663 • Fax (907) 443-5345

ROLL CALL

Members Present: Colleen Deighton; Ken Hughes; Mathew Michels; Sara Lizak; Carol Piscoya; Gregory Smith.

Members Absent: John Odden

Also Present: Bryant Hammond, City Clerk; Eileen Bechtol, City Planner; Susan Hite, Deputy City Clerk;

In the audience: James Mason, Nome Nugget; Gary Gillette (telephonic); Paula Johanson; Erin Johanson; Rajene Reardon; Garret Savok; Peter Lee; Jason Song; Marv Poyourow; Patrick Dewane; Vanessa Tahbone; Shawn Pomrenke

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

A motion was made by C. Smith and seconded by C. Deighton to approve the agenda.

A motion was made by C. Deighton and seconded by C. Michels to move the hearings under New Business to the beginning of the meeting.

At the roll call:

Aye: Michels; Lizak; Piscoya; Smith; Deighton; Hughes

Nay:

Abstain:

The motion to amend **CARRIED.**

Returning to the main motion

At the roll call:

Aye: Hughes; Michels; Lizak; Piscoya; Smith; Deighton

Nay:

Abstain:

The motion, as amended, **CARRIED**.

NEW BUSINESS

- A. Conditional Use Permit Application to Operate a Retail Store in the Residential Zone for Lot 6A Block 43A - 402 E N Street, **PUBLIC HEARING**.

For the purpose of holding a public hearing, the Planning Commission recessed at 7:07 PM.

- Paula Johanson discussed her opposition to granting the conditional use permit, stating her concerns regarding traffic and parking increasing, decreasing property values, zoning non-compliance, and using a residential building for a commercial purpose.
- Garrett Savok spoke in opposition to the conditional use permit saying that he didn't want his daughter to be around a marijuana store.
- Sara Lizak took the podium to state her opposition to granting the conditional use permit. She read her letter into the record, noting decreasing property values, dust, traffic, and parking as issues of concern. She noted living in a residential zone as a priority.
- Eileen Bechtol read Lesli Smith's letter of opposition into the record, stating housing issues in Nome, property values, increased traffic, and non-compliance with the zoning code.
- Eileen Bechtol read Paula Johanson's letter into the record, elucidating the concerns she stated at the podium in greater detail.

The Planning Commission reconvened at 7:27 PM.

A motion was made by C. Smith and seconded by C. Lizak to approve the conditional use permit for 402 East N St.

Discussion:

- Commissioner Lizak asked to abstain, stating that she was an adjacent property owner whose home value could be affected by the vote.
- Commissioner Smith also asked to abstain, citing his ownership of a marijuana store in Nome.
- Chairman Hughes asked for Commissioner Lizak to vote in the roll call, explaining her home ownership wouldn't preclude her vote.
- Chairman Hughes went through the conditional use review criteria one by one, offering his analysis and asking for input from the rest of the commission.

At the roll call:

Aye:

Nay: Lizak; Piscoya; Deighton; Hughes; Michels

Abstain: Smith

The motion **FAILED**.

B. Variance Application for Non-Conforming Lot Size for Lot 5A Block 50 - 103 East King Place,
PUBLIC HEARING.

For the purpose of holding a public hearing, the Planning Commission recessed at 7:38 PM.

- Marvin Poyourow spoke in support of granting the variance; however he voiced a concern over the proximity of the proposed construction to his existing house to the south due to the proposed 2nd story deck being able to see right into the rear windows of his house. He asked the Planning Commission to give the applicant a little more space to benefit both property owners in terms of fire safety and value.
- Building Inspector Barron explained the reasoning behind the 10 foot setbacks and recommended not granting a variance in the ROW setback to allow for parking and snow removal.
- Patrick Dewane, the applicant, answered questions about the container van on the north side of proposed building and explained why the proposed building was seated where it was.

The commission reconvened at 7:48 PM.

Discussion:

- Chairman Hughes went through the variance approval criteria step by step, offering his analysis.
- Commissioner Deighton opined that the applicant purchased the lot to save money and therefore didn't meet criteria number 3.
- Chairman Hughes and Commissioner Smith refuted her reasoning.
- Commissioner Lizak opined variances such as these were usually approved, but recognized the concern of the adjacent property owner. She noted that the variance application meets all conditions required.

At the roll call:

Aye: Piscoya; Smith; Deighton; Hughes; Michels; Lizak

Nay:

Abstain:

The motion **CARRIED**.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A. 21-04-06 Nome Planning Commission Regular Meeting Minutes.

A motion was made by C. Smith and seconded by C. Deighton to approve the April 6, 2021 minutes.

Discussion:

- Commissioner Lizak complimented Clerk Hammond's use of the word pedagogic.

At the roll call:

Aye: Smith; Deighton; Hughes; Michels; Lizak; Piscoya

Nay:
Abstain:

The motion **CARRIED**.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION ACTIVITIES

- A. Final Review of Preliminary Draft Historic Preservation Plan.
- City Planner Bechtol discussed the status of the plan, noting that a resolution should be passed as the final official act.
 - Chairman Hughes gave comments on the plan, highlighting the Historic Context sections discussing the WWII sections noting that the Lend-Lease program was largely absent. He noted the tone was adversarial, portraying the actual events of the era as less friendly than they were. He also suggested working on the formatting for several tables.
 - Commissioner Lizak reminded Mr. Gillette about the need to add a section on the 1918 Spanish Flu and its effect on the population of Nome.
 - Commissioner Piscoya opined it was better to wait until after the Planning Commission Open House to formally adopt it by resolution. She asked if a five year shelf life for the plan was a best practice or if the time period was too long.
 - Planner Bechtol noted the Commission could come back to the plan annually to ensure progress and suggested adopting an historic preservation ordinance after formal adoption.
 - Chairman Hughes suggested the Commission keep tabs on the plan's progress under the Historic Preservation Activities agenda item at regular meetings.

COMMUNICATIONS

- A. Letter of April 5, 2021 from Department of Transportation & Public Facilities.
- B. Email of April 5, 2021 from CRS Specialist James to City of Nome re: Annual CRS Certification.
- Chairman Hughes asked what the cost benefit was in terms of tax dollars spent vs. money saved.
 - Commissioner Lizak asked what could be done to improve the rating.
 - Building Inspector Barron explained the process he goes through to remain compliant with the CRS program.
 - Commissioner Lizak suggested incorporating elevated structures and locating critical infrastructure out of the flood zone in the next comp plan.

CITIZENS' COMMENTS

none given

NEW BUSINESS

- C. R-2021-01 A Resolution Recommending the Nome Common Council Adopt the 2018 International Property Management Code.

A motion was made by C. Smith and seconded by C. Michels to adopt R-2021-01.

Discussion:

- Chairman Hughes asked if the IPMC would supplant the other codes or become an additional set of guidelines.
- Building Inspector Barron discussed the reasons why the Planning Commission should adopt resolution 2021-01. He noted it wasn't to go after every property, but to address issues that come to light through complaints.
- Commissioner Smith spoke in support of adopting the resolution noting this was a vital tool for the building inspector to be able to do his job.
- Commissioner Michels noted the rest of the code was for construction, this was for maintenance.
- The Commission discussed the current codes in the State of Alaska.

At the roll call:

Aye: Smith; Deighton; Hughes; Michels; Lizak; Piscoya

Nay:

Abstain:

The motion **CARRIED**.

A motion was made by C. Smith and seconded by C. Michels to request a joint work session with the Nome Common Council to discuss the adoption of the International Property Maintenance Code.

Discussion:

- City Planner Bechtol volunteered to write a memo to Glenn to bring up at the next Council meeting.

At the roll call:

Aye: Deighton; Hughes; Michels; Lizak; Piscoya; Smith

Nay:

Abstain:

The motion **CARRIED**.

- D. R-2021-02 A Resolution in Support of Kawerak, Inc's Effort to Develop a Feasibility Study for a Regional Recycling Center That Would Serve the Residents and Visitors of the Bering Strait Region.

A motion was made by C. Deighton and seconded by C. Smith to adopt R-2021-02.

Discussion:

- Anahma Shannon gave a presentation on waste management and recycling in Rural Alaska, the Bering Strait Region and the City of Nome. She highlighted her vision for a regional recycling center and the benefits for developing one in Nome.

At the roll call:

Aye: Hughes; Michels; Lizak; Piscoya; Smith; Deighton

Nay:

Abstain:

The motion **CARRIED**.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

STAFF REPORTS

A. City Planner Report.

- Planner Bechtol presented her report, highlighting the response rate so far for the comprehensive plan survey. She discussed the comments the State Historic Preservation Office received the day before, noting there was still some work ahead of her and Mr. Gillette.
- Chairman Hughes noted agreement with some of the comments.
- Planner Bechtol explained the reasoning behind not including some of the characteristics SHPO requested, noting the plan concerned structures and didn't necessitate a discussion of the archeological context. She went on to discuss the status of planning the open house at Old St. Joe's. She noted that door prizes have increased attendance in the past.
- The commission agreed and requested snacks as well.

B. Permit Summaries.

- Commissioner Smith asked clarifying questions on several of the permits.

COMMISSIONERS' COMMENTS

1. Commissioner Michels thanked the staff for their hard work. He was glad to see the HPP was tentitively approved for advancement. He looked forward to the open house and hoped people would show up. He thanked Kawerak for looking to expand recycling in the region.
2. Commissioner Lizak thanked staff and echoed Commissioner Michels' comments.
3. Commissioner Piscoya opined the technology didn't work so well. She noted it was good for people to come in and provide comments.
4. Commisisoner Smith noted it was nice to see the public giving their opinion, applauded Kawerak for working to expand recycling, Building Inspector Barron for putting forward the IPMC, and opined he liked the process that happened tonight. Its good to have Chariman Hughes back. He noted Eileens and Gary's hard work on the Historic Preservation Plan.
5. Commissioner Deighton noted excitement that the survey is out and that she was looking forward to the open house.
6. Commissioner Hughes opined he was happy enough to hug Glenn when he heard his voice at the airport. He was happy to see community involvement and wished there was more caring for more

of the Planning Commission's work. He looked forward to the open house noting it was the time to spread their feathers. He called his absence awkward as he'd hoped to be more of an advocate for a larger survey response. He concluded by thanking everyone for their service to the community.

SCHEDULE OF NEXT MEETING

The next regular meeting is scheduled for Tuesday June 1st 2021.

ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made by C. Michels and seconded by C. Smith to adjourn.

Hearing no objections, the Nome Planning Commission adjourned at 9:16 PM.

APPROVED and SIGNED this 22nd day of June, 2021.


KENNETH HUGHES III
Chair

ATTEST:


BRYANT HAMMOND
City Clerk

Mayor
John K. Handeland
City Manager
Glen Steckman
Deputy City Clerk
Susan Hite



Nome Planning Commission
Kenneth Hughes III, Chair Item B.
Mathew Michels
Sara Lizak
John Odden
Gregory Smith
Carol Piscoya
Colleen Deighton

**NOME PLANNING COMMISSION
RESCHEDULED REGULAR MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, JUNE 22, 2021 at 7:00 PM
COUNCIL CHAMBERS IN CITY HALL**

102 Division St. • P.O. Box 281 • Nome, Alaska 99762 • Phone (907) 443-6663 • Fax (907) 443-5345

ROLL CALL

Members Present: Colleen Deighton; Ken Hughes; Sara Lizak; Carol Piscoya; John Odden; Gregory Smith.

Members Absent: Mathew Michaels; Greg Smith

Also Present: Glenn Steckman, City Manager; Bryant Hammond, City Clerk; Eileen Bechtol, City Planner; Susan Hite, Deputy City Clerk; Dave Barron, Building Inspector

In the audience: James Mason, Nome Nugget; Gary Gillette (telephonic); Bill Potter

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

A motion was made by C. Piscoya and seconded by C. Odden to approve the agenda as presented.

At the roll call:

Aye: Hughes; Lizak; Piscoya; Odden; Deighton

Nay:

Abstain:

The motion **CARRIED**.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A. May 4, 2021 Nome Planning Commission Regular Meeting Minutes.

A motion was made by C. C. Piscoya and seconded by C. Lizak to approve the May 4, 2021 minutes.

Discussion:

- Chairman Hughes requested details of the conditional use and variance hearings concerning why the hearings were held. He wanted the minutes to be able to stand alone.

At the roll call:

Aye: Lizak; Piscoya; Odden; Deighton; Hughes

Nay:

Abstain:

The motion **CARRIED**.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION ACTIVITIES

- A. Letter of June 4th, 2021 from SHPO to City of Nome re: Historic Preservation Fund Notification of Contingent CLG Grant Award.
 - Chairman Hughes opined it was good news.
- B. Interim Historic Preservation Plan Memo.
 - Planner Bechtol recommended the Commission adopt the plan so that it could be sent on to Council in July. She noted that SHPO was satisfied with the draft.
- C. Historic Preservation Plan Review.
 - Chairman Hughes discussed the definitions of historical context used by former Planner Faix and Mr. Gillette, noting Mr. Gillette's definitions were narrower than Ms. Faix's. He used the gold rush era as an example, discussing the big mechanical dredges operating in the mid 20th century as part of the gold rush, but occurring outside of the defined "gold rush era." He continued to point out minor errors in the document.
 - The Commission discussed the purpose and expectations of the document and when and how to correct deficiencies. Manager Steckman discussed the need for glaring errors to be corrected prior to the document going to the Council. The Commission corrected noted errors in the historic sites list line by line.
 - Planner Bechtol and Mr. Gillette stressed the purpose of the plan focused on the preservation of structures and sites.

A motion was made by C. Lizak and seconded by C. Deighton to approve the draft plan with the recommended edits.

At the roll call:

Aye: Lizak; Piscoya; Odden; Deighton; Hughes

Nay:

Abstain:

The motion **CARRIED**.

COMMUNICATIONS

CITIZENS' COMMENTS

1. Bill Potter spoke about his four lots on East Front St and their zoning designation. He expressed his wish to appeal the zoning designation of the three of his lots zoned open space, noting his were the only privately owned lots that were zoned as open space. He noted an appeal process detailed in AS 29 for property owners deprived of rights normally enjoyed by other neighboring property owners.

NEW BUSINESS

- A. Comprehensive Survey Results.
 - Planner Bechtol presented aggregated responses to the comp plan survey and fielded questions from the Commission. The Commission discussed questions of interest in detail.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

None

STAFF REPORTS

- A. 2021 Permit Summaries.
- B. City Planner Report.
- C. Building Inspector Report.
 - Building Inspector Barron informed the Council of a remodel permit for an Oaken Keg to be located in Hansen's.
 - Commissioner Odden asked about the open door on Seppala.
 - Clerk Hammond explained the reason it was currently open.

COMMISSIONERS' COMMENTS

1. Commissioner Piscoya liked the Historic Preservation Plan and expressed the desire to update it regularly; she noted a few things missing and despite the commission approving it at this meeting. She stated the need to revisit the plan regularly and soon to update sections.
2. Commissioner Odden echoed Commissioner Piscoya's sentiments, opining the commission and staff did a good job on it.
3. Commissioer Deighton opined the survey results were great. She expressed appreciation t that Commissioner Piscoya was attending meetings in person again.

4. Commissioner Hughes was happy that all the commissioners were back; he was looking forward to moving forward on the comprehensive plan. He discussed Mr. Potter's situation, noting the commission shouldn't have the authority to zone it as open space. He questioned the approval of a fill permit in the open space zone, but hadn't questioned the clerk or the manager. Commissioner Hughes noted the commission was not in violation of the statute Mr. Potter referenced. He noted that the Commission needed to define the story Nome wanted to tell for posterity through its plans. He didn't see a framework with which to do so in the current Historic Preservation Plan. He thanked everyone for their patience.
5. Commissioner Lizak opined it was nice to not have to wear a mask in the meeting and to see things getting back to normal. She thanked City Staff for their hard work noting her gratitude for the efforts they put in.

SCHEDULE OF NEXT MEETING

The next meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, July 6th, 2021.

ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made by C. Lizak and seconded by C. Odden to adjourn.

Hearing no objections, the Nome Planning Commission adjourned at 8:47 PM.

APPROVED and SIGNED this 6th day of July, 2021.


KENNETH HUGHES III
Chair

ATTEST:


BRYANT HAMMOND
City Clerk

Presented By.
City Manager

Action Taken:
Yes____
No____
Abstain____

CITY OF NOME, ALASKA

RESOLUTION NO. R-21-07-02

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO TAKE NECESSARY STEPS TO MAKE EMERGENCY REPAIRS TO THE RECREATION CENTER BOILER SYSTEM

WHEREAS, the City of Nome operates a Recreation Center to provide citizens access to healthy recreational activities year round; and,

WHEREAS, the Recreation Center also serves as the City's Emergency Shelter in the event mass sheltering is needed to house citizens and/or visitors to Nome; and,

WHEREAS, the Nome Recreation Center's boiler supplying heat to the Bowling Alley and Gym area has reached the end of its 40 year life and has developed leaks that interfere with its operation; and,

WHEREAS, the issues are significant enough to require addressing prior to winter; and,

WHEREAS, City Staff are engaging with RSA Engineering to evaluate sizing of potential new boiler systems and hazmat handling requirements; and,

WHEREAS, addressing the issues could cost upwards of \$200,000.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Common Council authorizes the City Manager to use up to \$200,000 to take necessary steps to make emergency repairs to the Recreation Center Boiler system.

APPROVED and **SIGNED** this 12th day of July, 2021.

JOHN K. HANDELAND
Mayor

ATTEST:

BRYANT HAMMOND
City Clerk

To: The Mayor and Common Council

From: Glenn Steckman

July 9, 2021

RE: Manager's Report

Department Reports:

The department reports are attached to this memo.

Airport:

City EMS personnel assisted Norton Sound Hospital as the city and NSHC transitioned to voluntary testing. NSHC personnel are now doing all interaction with Alaska Airline passengers arriving in Nome.

Bering Street fill:

The city has requested fill material from Knik from the rebuild of Bering Street. The fill will be used for the port pad and the snow pad. Fill is already being dumped up on the snow pad.

NSHC citywide cleanup:

NSHC will conduct a citywide clean-up on July 23rd. The city will look at offering U-Call, We Haul for a two days and opening the MonoFill for additional hours.

Proposals for CARES Funds:

I will have a new proposal on the balance of the CARES funds. It includes a \$500.00 grant for carvers, sculptors and artisans and a grant of up to \$10,000.00 for those businesses in the hospitality business based on income March, 2019 and income from March, 2021. It will be limited to restaurants, bars, coffee shops, inns, motels, hotels and B&Bs.

Rec Center Boiler:

With the main boiler cracked, the staff and I have met with John Blees to discuss options. Right now we will limp along with an auxiliary boiler. The staff and I plan on discussing options with you on this issue on Monday night with you. There will be a resolution on the boiler for Monday night's meeting.

AMCC:

Weather permitting AMCC clients will be staining the Visitors Center and the Morgue. I am also requesting NJUS to provide the city a price for extending water and sewer to the morgue.



City of Nome Police Department

Michael Heintzelman
Chief of Police

2th Quarter Statistical Report
April 1st to June 18th, 2021

General patrol statistics

Total Calls for Service counting keep check patrols: 2411
Of which Alcohol Related: 814

Total Arrests: 150
Alcohol Related: 122

Total Charges: **491**

Total Citations: 33

Total Incidents (Reports): 262

Total Intoxicated Person's calls: 151

Total Ambulance Requests: 267

Total Fire Department Response: 23

Total Sexual Assaults: 29

Dispatch Statistics

911 calls - 278
Non-emergency calls 1,342

Personnel

CO II Silver Weaver resigned in April.
CO I Michael Jorden was hired in March.
CO I Madeline Koweluk was hired in June.
CO I Madeline Koweluk resigned same Month
Officer Elizabeth Jachim resigned in May
Officer Frank Hunsicker resigned in March.
New Officer, Brandon Murphy was hired in April.
New Officer Brandon Barry was hired in June.
New Officer Devin Ulmer will start in late June.
New Officer Wanja Kinuthia started in March.
New Officer Sadie Warbelow starting in Mid-July
Sergeant Harrison has transitioned into a new role as Investigator and City IT person.
Cordell Murray is currently serving as Acting Sergeant.

Nome Police Department
102 Greg Kruschek Avenue/ PO Box 1230- Nome, AK 99762
Voice (907) 443-5262 - Fax (907) 443-2266

CO I Joe Lampart has transitioned from CO to CSO to replace CSO Piercy's retirement.

Vacancies

Currently only one police vacant from the community police office grant.

Dispatch currently has one FT vacancy.

Vehicles

Officer Martino showed a strong interest in helping take care of the fleet and was assigned our fleet manager and works with Kelly Corns in regards to service and repairs.

With giving the F-250 away, needs for next fiscal year would be one (1) new patrol vehicle.

319 –Went to Public Works, who traded it with the Port. (Chief's old truck)

302 – Old CSO Van

Good condition from repairs made last couple of quarters.

679 – New Ford Expedition

Good condition

318 – Ford Expedition

Fair condition, no major issues at this time. Higher miles.

321 – Silver unmarked Explorer

Good condition, Investigators vehicle (shaking when going over 40mph, pending quote)

322 – Black Explorer

Good condition, just changed wheel bearings.

323 – White Explorer

Good condition, TPMS sensor bad

329 – Dodge CSO Van

Good condition, not drivable in the winter even with studded tires due to the light weight and only 2WD.

482 – Ford Expedition

Good condition, transmission repair was done.

481 – Ford Expedition

Fair Condition, Officer R. Murray crashed the vehicle into a light pole, damage to the front bumper bar and bumper, but mechanically intact.

885 – F-150

New condition – one had strobe issues was fixed by a grounding, connector problem. Antenna just broke off due to the height hitting the garage doors.

887 – F-150

New condition – one tail-light had crack in it, unknown causes, temporarily fixed by silicone.

Blue Chevy Silverado

Fair condition, driven by Chief

Can Am Side by Side ATV 800

Brand new, excellent condition.

EQUIPMENT

Year 2.5 of our Bodycam program is up. We are in the process of receiving the Axon Body 3's which is a part of our current contract at no additional cost. We initially planned for 13 bodycams, and will be increasing the amount to 15 in the new FY, due to staffing increases.

Officers, including every new officer gets fitted for a new ballistic panels and they are ordered for them. Current officers received their shipment earlier this year and are in place bringing the officers to current non expired vests.

INVESTIGATIONS

Investigators are being operated under the supervision of Deputy Chief Pruckner with part time Investigator Gray Harrison. Felonious cases, missing persons, death investigations and specifically sexual assault cases are referred to the investigations department once the patrol unit has taken the initial case. This has been effective and rapport with the district attorney has grown. By allowing patrol to focus on their calls, Investigations have been able to directly focus on cases specifically for a better quality case and helping the victim through their trauma. They also work with DV/SA Coordinator Sharon Sparks who has been a tremendous help to the department and following up with victims or advocating for them.

Mike Heintzelman

Nome Police Department
PO BOX 1230
Nome AK 99762
907-443-2266 fax
907-443-5262 dispatch

TO: Glenn Steckman, City Manager
From: Joe Horton, Public Works
Subject: Public Works Department Quarterly Report (April-June)

April

- Landfill - remove the snow from cell one and two for the spring thaw
- PWB - installing Covid protection equipment all buildings
- REC - remove Ice & Snow off the roof on the south side
- PWR - place 4" rock on East 4th between H & I street
- PWR - hauled 39,438 yards to the snow dump
- PWR - Open up drains, ditches and culverts for the spring thaw
- The Landfill had a total of 343 residential and 16 commercial businesses for Free Dump Saturday

May

- PWR - start prepping the youth softball field hauling stripping the fines off
- Harbor - assist with the launching of the floating docks
- PWR - grade the Nome Beltz parking lot for the high school graduation
- PWR - apply Calcium Chloride to the city 's gravel roads for dust control
- Monofill - push up the winter debris and crush 00 vehicles
- Landfill - Use the vacuum to clean the trash along the fence
- The Landfill had a total of 766 residential and 60 commercial businesses for Free Dump Saturday

June

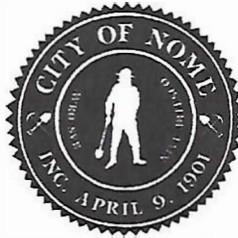
- Mini - replace the rotten wood on top of the false wall
- Mini - replace the sheetrock where damaged from a leak

- REC - install 2 FRP panels on the men's sauna
- REC - finish the dirt work for the youth softball field
- Library - help prepare for opening
- Cemetery - performed burials
- Port - assist with fuel transfers
- U-Call - 25 dump truck loads & 12 vehicles hauled to the Monofill along with 89 visitors loads
- Monofill - fill the floor on the north side with old culverts, pipe, construction debris and gravel to lift it
- The Landfill had a total of 766 residential and 60 commercial businesses for Free Dump Saturday

Vehicle Make and Model	Year	License #	GOOD	FAIR	POOR	Comments
Chevy Silverado	2017	XZA 238	X			Building Maintenance
Chevy Tahoe	2005	XXY 612			X	Parked Electrical Problems
Chevy Tahoe	2005	XYA 293			X	Parked Bad Motor
Chevy Tahoe	2005	XXY 294			X	Parked Transmission
Ford Expedition	2010	XYE 484		X		Building Maintenance
Ford Expedition	2010	XYE 485		X		Building Maintenance
Chevy 3500 HD	2012	XZA 305	X			Building Maintenance
GMC Flatbed	2012	XZA 304	X			Public Works
Ford F-350	2004	YYV 124		X		Road Crew
Cat 160M Grader	2010		X			Road Crew
Cat 140 H Grader	1995			X		Road Crew
Cat 966H Loader	2007			X		Road Crew
Volvo L-150 Loader	2012		X			Road Crew
AutoCar Dump Truck	1994	XYC 875			X	Needs a new dump box Road Crew
International Dump Truck	2008	XYA 621	X			Road Crew
Freightliner Dump Truck	2008	XYE 479	X			Road Crew
Freightliner Water Truck	2008	XZA 326	X			Road Crew
Freightliner Cascadia 116 Tractor Truck	2011	XZA 331	X			Road Crew
Kenworth Dump Truck	2014	XZA 320	X			Road Crew
Kenworth Water Truck	1994	xxw 982		X		Road Crew
SnoGo Snow Blower	2020		X			Road Crew

SnoGo Snow Blower	2011			X		Road Crew
SnoGo Snow Blower	2005				X	Road Crew Snow Blower
SnoGo Snow Blower	2005			X		Landfill
Case 580 Backhoe	1982				X	Road Crew
Cat D7R Dozer	1979		X			Push Cat at the Snow Dump
Cat D7G Dozer	1976			X		Monofill
Komatsu D61 Dozer	2010		X			Landfill
Volvo Skid steer	2010		X			Road Crew
Cat 966F Loader	1996			X		Landfill
Hitachi Ex310 Excavator	1996			X		Road Crew
Kubota Mini Excavator	2008		X			Public Works
Henderson 8yd slid-in Sander	2015		X			Road Crew
Sioux Steam Generator	2014	XZA 348	X			Public Works
Midsota Trailer	2012	XZA 307	X			Public Works
Side Dumpe'r Trailer	2007	XZA 330	X			Road Crew
Tilt Top Trailer Trail-EZE	1997	XZA 347		X		Road Crew

Mayor
John K. Handeland
Manager
W. Glenn Steckman
Clerk
Bryant Hammond



Nome Common Council
Jerald Brown Item B.
Mark Johnson
Doug Johnson
Adam Martinson
Jennifer Reader
Meghan Sigvanna Topkok

102 Division St. • P.O. Box 281
Nome, Alaska 99762
(907) 443-6663
Fax (907) 443-5349

MEMORANDUM

Date: July 8, 2021
To: Glenn Steckman, City Manager
From: Nickie Crowe, Finance Director *Nickie Crowe*
Subject: Finance Quarterly Report: F21 Draft Revenue and Expense Reports at 06/30/21

The following financial information is a draft of the F21 revenue & expenditures for the General Fund, School Bond Fund, Special Revenue Fund, Capital Projects Fund, School Renovation and Repair Fund, Port Operating Fund, and Port Capital Projects Fund as of 06/30/21.

Per the attached Revenue & Expense Reports (Expense includes YTD ENC Totals):

General Fund:

F21 Revenue: \$ 11,582,850.94
F21 Expense: \$ 11,377,006.49

School Bond Fund:

F21 Revenue: \$ 453,875.00
F21 Expense: \$ 453,875.00

Special Revenue Fund:

F21 Revenue: \$ 4,990,396.33
F21 Expense: \$ 5,324,951.09

Capital Projects Fund:

F21 Revenue: \$ 25,357.25
F21 Expense: \$ 432,501.95

School Renovation & Repair Fund:

F21 Revenue: \$ 57,133.50
F21 Expense: \$ 99,350.25

Port Operating Fund

F21 Revenue: \$ 1,605,907.79
F21 Expense: \$ 1,001,996.03

Port Capital Projects Fund:

F21 Revenue: \$ 420,781.56
F21 Expense: \$ 1,556,101.03

*This report is a draft at 6/30/21. Several revenue and expense types have not posted as of this date. Finance will continue to accrue revenue and post expenses for the next several weeks. In September, we will begin audit preparation entries. A full financial recap of F21 should be available in November 2021.

City of Nome
Revenues with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	Unearned	Pcnt
<u>GENERAL TAX COLLECTIONS</u>					
11.3310.0001 Property Tax	4,027,149.15	.00	3,895,666.66	131,482.49	96.7
11.3310.0002 Personal Property Tax	547,489.22	.00	515,082.74	32,406.48	94.1
11.3310.0005 Sales Tax	5,500,000.00	.00	5,030,654.91	469,345.09	91.5
11.3310.0006 Hotel/Motel Tax	103,000.00	.00	84,814.65	18,185.35	82.3
11.3310.0007 Sales Tax - Other	5,000.00	.00	2,846.14	2,153.86	56.9
Total GENERAL TAX COLLECTIONS	10,182,638.37	.00	9,529,065.10	653,573.27	93.6
<u>TAX PENALTIES & INTEREST</u>					
11.3319.0001 Real Property-Penalty	27,500.00	.00	32,236.90	(4,736.90)	117.2
11.3319.0002 Real Property-Interest	15,000.00	.00	29,591.12	(14,591.12)	197.3
11.3319.0003 Personal Property-Penalty	3,000.00	.00	2,849.58	150.42	95.0
11.3319.0004 Personal Property-Interest	1,250.00	.00	1,561.90	(311.90)	125.0
11.3319.0005 Sales Tax-Penalty	8,000.00	.00	9,106.57	(1,106.57)	113.8
11.3319.0006 Sales Tax-Interest	3,000.00	.00	2,038.35	961.65	68.0
Total TAX PENALTIES & INTEREST	57,750.00	.00	77,384.42	(19,634.42)	134.0
<u>PERMITS LICENSES & FEES</u>					
11.3320.0001 Vehicle/ATV License	35,000.00	.00	25,623.84	9,376.16	73.2
11.3320.0002 Chauffeur License	2,200.00	.00	1,200.00	1,000.00	54.6
11.3320.0003 Animal License/Clinic	6,000.00	.00	5,185.00	815.00	86.4
11.3320.0004 Election Candidate Fees	160.00	.00	160.00	.00	100.0
11.3320.0005 Health & Sanitation Cert	300.00	.00	260.00	40.00	86.7
11.3320.0007 Business Lcns: Transient,Other	2,000.00	.00	300.00	1,700.00	15.0
11.3320.0008 Bed Tax Collection License	60.00	.00	15.00	45.00	25.0
11.3320.0009 Nome Landfill Maint Fees	320,000.00	.00	298,860.92	21,139.08	93.4
11.3320.0011 Taxi Vehicle License Fee	1,600.00	.00	1,600.00	.00	100.0
11.3320.0012 Pull Tab Sales License	1,500.00	.00	1,300.00	200.00	86.7
11.3320.0013 Resale Certificate	3,000.00	.00	3,450.00	(450.00)	115.0
11.3320.0014 Moving, Land Use, Demo Permits	2,500.00	.00	4,200.00	(1,700.00)	168.0
11.3320.0015 Building Permits	25,000.00	.00	37,880.91	(12,880.91)	151.5
11.3320.0016 Mechanical/Electric Permit	350.00	.00	775.00	(425.00)	221.4
11.3320.0017 Remodeling Permit	30,000.00	.00	19,423.25	10,576.75	64.7
11.3320.0018 Excavation/Fill Permit	1,500.00	.00	1,750.00	(250.00)	116.7
11.3320.0020 Cemetery Fees	7,000.00	.00	6,500.00	500.00	92.9
Total PERMITS LICENSES & FEES	438,170.00	.00	408,483.92	29,686.08	93.2

City of Nome
Revenues with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	Unearned	Pcnt
<u>SHARED REV/MUNI ASSISTANCE</u>						
11.3335.0001	Dept Rev Liquor Licenses	10,000.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.0
11.3335.0005	Muni Assist - Rev Sharing	76,241.41	.00	76,241.41	.00	100.0
11.3335.0020	Dept Ed OWL Internet	2,400.00	.00	2,400.00	.00	100.0
	Total SHARED REV/MUNI ASSISTANCE	88,641.41	.00	78,641.41	10,000.00	88.7
<u>PMT IN LIEU OF TAX/ PILOT</u>						
11.3336.0005	PILT Unorganized Areas	508,874.10	.00	508,874.10	.00	100.0
11.3336.0006	Nome Joint Utility PILT	250,000.00	.00	187,500.00	62,500.00	75.0
11.3336.0007	Port of Nome PILT	72,312.00	.00	72,311.85	.15	100.0
11.3336.0008	Nome School PILT	625.00	.00	624.62	.38	99.9
11.3336.0009	Nome Eskimo Comm PILT	1,500.00	.00	1,500.00	.00	100.0
11.3336.0010	Bering Vue PILT	20,000.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	.0
11.3336.0011	Bering Strts Reg Housing PILT	28,000.00	.00	.00	28,000.00	.0
	Total PMT IN LIEU OF TAX/ PILOT	881,311.10	.00	770,810.57	110,500.53	87.5
<u>CHARGE FOR SERVICES</u>						
11.3340.0001	Abatement/Foreclosure Fees	2,500.00	.00	3,021.43	(521.43)	120.9
	Total CHARGE FOR SERVICES	2,500.00	.00	3,021.43	(521.43)	120.9
<u>COPIES, PLAT, COURT FEES</u>						
11.3341.0001	Maps,Copies,Apparel,Pubs	750.00	.00	1,029.13	(279.13)	137.2
11.3341.0002	Variance, Plat Fees, Zoning	1,000.00	.00	1,250.00	(250.00)	125.0
11.3341.0003	Banking/ NSF Check Fees	35.00	.00	.00	35.00	.0
11.3341.0004	Notary Fee	20.00	.00	.00	20.00	.0
	Total COPIES, PLAT, COURT FEES	1,805.00	.00	2,279.13	(474.13)	126.3
<u>PUBLIC SAFETY SPECIAL SVS</u>						
11.3342.0001	Police Services, Protective	5,500.00	.00	5,250.00	250.00	95.5
11.3342.0003	Prints,Photos,Reports	1,750.00	.00	6,163.70	(4,413.70)	352.2
11.3342.0004	Alarm Monitor User Fees	1,800.00	.00	1,600.00	200.00	88.9
11.3342.0005	Ambulance Fees/NSHC	350,000.00	.00	364,544.50	(14,544.50)	104.2
11.3342.0006	Ambulance Accts - Contract Adj	(175,000.00)	.00	(159,287.65)	(15,712.35)	(91.0)
	Total PUBLIC SAFETY SPECIAL SVS	184,050.00	.00	218,270.55	(34,220.55)	118.6

City of Nome
Revenues with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	Unearned	Pcnt
<u>RECREATION</u>					
11.3347.0001 NRC Passes	32,000.00	.00	41,701.72	(9,701.72)	130.3
11.3347.0003 NRC Open Bowling	600.00	.00	1,160.13	(560.13)	193.4
11.3347.0004 NRC League Bowling	1,200.00	.00	.00	1,200.00	.0
11.3347.0005 NRC Shoe Rental	200.00	.00	142.79	57.21	71.4
11.3347.0006 NRC Admissions	19,600.00	.00	14,396.82	5,203.18	73.5
11.3347.0010 NRC Equipment Rent	2,600.00	.00	814.51	1,785.49	31.3
11.3347.0011 NRC Court & Gym Rental	2,500.00	.00	3,458.55	(958.55)	138.3
11.3347.0012 NRC Membership Fees	16,000.00	.00	14,263.12	1,736.88	89.1
11.3347.0013 NRC Locker Rental	1,000.00	.00	1,519.54	(519.54)	152.0
11.3347.0017 NRC Youth Activity Fees	1,000.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.0
11.3347.0018 NRC Resale - Food, Vending, Sp	3,000.00	.00	4,351.59	(1,351.59)	145.1
11.3347.0019 NRC Bowling Lane Rental	1,200.00	.00	1,212.95	(12.95)	101.1
11.3347.0020 NRC Bowling/Dining Fac Rental	200.00	.00	.00	200.00	.0
Total RECREATION	81,100.00	.00	83,021.72	(1,921.72)	102.4
<u>NOME SWIMMING POOL</u>					
11.3348.0001 Pool Passes	3,000.00	.00	2,967.39	32.61	98.9
11.3348.0006 Pool Admissions	2,300.00	.00	409.94	1,890.06	17.8
11.3348.0009 Pool Swim Programs/Lessons	700.00	.00	.00	700.00	.0
11.3348.0010 Pool Equipment Rental	300.00	.00	106.18	193.82	35.4
11.3348.0011 Pool Facility Rental	4,400.00	.00	4,883.55	(483.55)	111.0
11.3348.0013 Pool Locker Rental	200.00	.00	.00	200.00	.0
11.3348.0014 Pool Resale - Food, Equipment	600.00	.00	726.76	(126.76)	121.1
Total NOME SWIMMING POOL	11,500.00	.00	9,093.82	2,406.18	79.1
<u>CULTURE</u>					
11.3350.0002 Library Use Fees, Copies	600.00	.00	.00	600.00	.0
11.3350.0004 Museum Admissions	2,000.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.0
11.3350.0005 Museum Concessions	2,400.00	.00	.00	2,400.00	.0
11.3350.0006 Museum Memberships	100.00	.00	.00	100.00	.0
Total CULTURE	5,100.00	.00	.00	5,100.00	.0
<u>FINES & FORFEITURES</u>					
11.3351.0001 Police & Court Fines	3,000.00	.00	1,493.40	1,506.60	49.8
11.3351.0002 Animal Fine,Dispose,Adoption	2,500.00	.00	325.00	2,175.00	13.0
11.3351.0003 Library Fine, ILL Return Fee	500.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0
Total FINES & FORFEITURES	6,000.00	.00	1,818.40	4,181.60	30.3

City of Nome
Revenues with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	Unearned	Pcnt
<u>INVESTMENT & INTEREST EARNING</u>					
11.3361.0003 Interest Income	20,000.00	.00	20,638.52	(638.52)	103.2
11.3361.0004 Interest Earn Slf Ins/Eq	15,000.00	.00	16,684.81	(1,684.81)	111.2
11.3361.0009 Interest Earn Landfill \$\$	30,000.00	.00	28,373.13	1,626.87	94.6
11.3361.0013 Interest Earn PERS Reserve	15,000.00	.00	12,518.75	2,481.25	83.5
Total INVESTMENT & INTEREST EARNING	80,000.00	.00	78,215.21	1,784.79	97.8
<u>BLDG, EQUIP, LAND LEASE RENTS</u>					
11.3363.0001 Equipment Rental/Use	1,000.00	.00	89,625.36	(88,625.36)	8962.5
11.3363.0003 Building Rental MCC	22,000.00	.00	22,018.03	(18.03)	100.1
11.3363.0005 Building Rental Old St Joe	4,000.00	.00	596.75	3,403.25	14.9
11.3363.0008 WM Caldwell Armory Lease	1.00	.00	1.00	.00	100.0
11.3363.0009 Nome Cablevision Lease	5,510.00	.00	4,592.08	917.92	83.3
11.3363.0012 FAA New Zealand Instru LS	1,806.00	.00	1,806.39	(.39)	100.0
11.3363.0013 FAA Newton Peak Lease	125.00	.00	125.00	.00	100.0
11.3363.0017 Rent/Lease	125,000.00	.00	122,049.92	2,950.08	97.6
Total BLDG, EQUIP, LAND LEASE RENTS	159,442.00	.00	240,814.53	(81,372.53)	151.0
<u>DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS</u>					
11.3365.0001 Donations - C McLain Museum	500.00	.00	1,000.00	(500.00)	200.0
11.3365.0002 Donations - Library	2,500.00	.00	3,000.00	(500.00)	120.0
11.3365.0014 Donations - Public Safety, EMS	30,000.00	.00	30,811.00	(811.00)	102.7
11.3365.0019 Donations - Clean Up	1,000.00	.00	1,000.00	.00	100.0
Total DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	34,000.00	.00	35,811.00	(1,811.00)	105.3
<u>SALE OF GENERAL FIXED ASSETS</u>					
11.3392.0001 Sale of Property/Easement	.00	.00	46,119.73	(46,119.73)	.0
Total SALE OF GENERAL FIXED ASSETS	.00	.00	46,119.73	(46,119.73)	.0
<u>FUND BALANCE APPROPRIATION</u>					
11.3999.9997 Fund Bal Approp Landfill	50,750.96	.00	.00	50,750.96	.0
11.3999.9998 Fund Bal Approp Equip/Vehicle	65,000.00	.00	.00	65,000.00	.0
11.3999.9999 Fund Balance Appropriation	619,470.99	.00	.00	619,470.99	.0
Total FUND BALANCE APPROPRIATION	735,221.95	.00	.00	735,221.95	.0
Total Fund Revenue	12,949,229.83	.00	11,582,850.94	1,366,378.89	89.5

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
** LEGISLATIVE **						
11.6110.1101 Salaries - Mayor & Council	4,500.00	.00	4,500.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6110.1421 Health Insurance-Mayor&Council	50,772.30	.00	51,390.01	.00	(617.71)	101.2
11.6110.1431 Life Insurance-Mayor&Council	900.00	.00	844.92	.00	55.08	93.9
11.6110.1441 FICA/Medicare- Mayor & Council	345.00	.00	344.63	.00	.37	99.9
11.6110.1461 PERS - Mayor & Council	462.00	.00	462.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6110.1471 Workers' Comp Insurance	18.00	.00	18.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6110.1520 Vehicle Insurance	909.00	.00	909.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6110.1530 Property/Building Insurance	808.75	.00	808.75	.00	.00	100.0
11.6110.1540 Public Official Insurance/Bond	28,160.64	.00	28,160.64	.00	.00	100.0
11.6110.1850 Lobbying	18,750.00	.00	18,750.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6110.1870 Other Professional/Contract Sv	2,300.00	.00	1,164.72	.00	1,135.28	50.6
11.6110.1930 Expense Account	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0
11.6110.1940 Advertising	200.00	.00	198.90	.00	1.10	99.5
11.6110.2010 Communications	400.00	.00	149.45	.00	250.55	37.4
11.6110.2012 Computer Network/Hardware/Soft	1,500.00	.00	675.34	2,324.00	(1,499.34)	200.0
11.6110.2020 Dues & Memberships	4,500.00	.00	4,468.00	.00	32.00	99.3
11.6110.2030 Travel & Training - Mayor	7,000.00	.00	250.00	.00	6,750.00	3.6
11.6110.2031 Travel & Training - Council	5,000.00	.00	800.00	.00	4,200.00	16.0
11.6110.2070 Office Supplies	300.00	.00	217.31	.00	82.69	72.4
11.6110.2071 Operating Supplies	2,000.00	.00	1,785.88	408.17	(194.05)	109.7
11.6110.3010 Sponsorship/Donation/Contrib	20,000.00	5,000.00	5,850.00	.00	14,150.00	29.3
11.6110.4010 Gas & Oil Supplies	500.00	.00	312.91	.00	187.09	62.6
11.6110.4020 Vehicle/Eq Parts & Supply	1,500.00	.00	30.05	.00	1,469.95	2.0
11.6110.4030 Vehicle/Eq Maintenance	2,000.00	.00	243.00	.00	1,757.00	12.2
11.6110.4040 Vehicle Regis & Permits	10.00	.00	.00	.00	10.00	.0
11.6110.4050 Small Tools & Equipment	200.00	.00	.00	.00	200.00	.0
11.6110.7005 Building Maint Contracts	100.00	.00	135.32	.00	(35.32)	135.3
11.6110.7010 Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	350.00	.00	178.70	468.00	(296.70)	184.8
11.6110.7011 Janitorial Services & Supplies	150.00	.00	96.85	.00	53.15	64.6
11.6110.7021 Utilities - Electric	4,300.00	.00	4,591.69	.00	(291.69)	106.8
11.6110.7022 Utilities - Water	500.00	.00	554.30	.00	(54.30)	110.9
11.6110.7023 Utilities - Sewer	250.00	.00	264.19	.00	(14.19)	105.7
11.6110.7024 Utilities - Garbage	225.00	.00	217.10	.00	7.90	96.5
11.6110.7025 Utilities - Heat	3,000.00	.00	2,273.89	.00	726.11	75.8
Total ** LEGISLATIVE **	162,410.69	5,000.00	130,645.55	3,200.17	28,564.97	82.4

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
** ADMINISTRATION **						
11.6210.1101	Salaries - City Mngr / Asst CM	106,781.00	.00	88,833.25	.00	17,947.75 83.2
11.6210.1102	Salaries - Executive Assistant	67,087.00	.00	42,241.75	.00	24,845.25 63.0
11.6210.1103	Salaries - Finance	237,650.00	.00	222,807.75	.00	14,842.25 93.8
11.6210.1201	Salaries - Overtime	25,000.00	.00	20,267.93	.00	4,732.07 81.1
11.6210.1411	Accrued Personal Lv * Mgr	5,000.00	.00	2,753.85	.00	2,246.15 55.1
11.6210.1412	Accrued Personal Lv Admst	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00 .0
11.6210.1413	Accrued Personal Lv Finance	12,655.00	.00	5,842.00	.00	6,813.00 46.2
11.6210.1421	Health Insurance - Admin	81,368.12	.00	65,846.68	.00	15,521.44 80.9
11.6210.1431	Life Insurance - Admin	609.18	.00	563.38	.00	45.80 92.5
11.6210.1441	FICA/Medicare - Admin	33,393.63	.00	28,763.87	.00	4,629.76 86.1
11.6210.1461	PERS - Admin	96,033.96	.00	80,755.66	.00	15,278.30 84.1
11.6210.1471	Workers' Comp Ins - Admin	2,001.43	.00	1,323.05	.00	678.38 66.1
11.6210.1520	Vehicle Insurance	874.00	.00	874.00	.00	.00 100.0
11.6210.1530	Property/Building Insurance	1,617.50	.00	1,617.50	.00	.00 100.0
11.6210.1540	Public Official Insurance/Bond	750.00	.00	750.00	.00	.00 100.0
11.6210.1810	Audit/Accounting	32,000.00	.00	27,471.73	.00	4,528.27 85.9
11.6210.1830	Legal Services	30,000.00	.00	21,287.33	.00	8,712.67 71.0
11.6210.1870	Other Professional/Contract Sv	17,000.00	.00	13,167.41	.00	3,832.59 77.5
11.6210.1940	Advertising	5,000.00	.00	5,309.10	.00	(309.10) 106.2
11.6210.1950	Buildings/Land Rental	9,000.00	.00	9,000.00	.00	.00 100.0
11.6210.2010	Communications	7,000.00	.00	5,449.04	126.34	1,424.62 79.7
11.6210.2012	Computer Network/Hardware/Soft	4,000.00	.00	852.36	.00	3,147.64 21.3
11.6210.2020	Dues & Memberships	2,500.00	.00	3,108.99	.00	(608.99) 124.4
11.6210.2030	Travel & Training - Admin	4,000.00	.00	224.00	.00	3,776.00 5.6
11.6210.2031	Travel & Training - Finance	5,000.00	.00	302.63	217.50	4,479.87 10.4
11.6210.2070	Office Supplies	3,500.00	.00	3,460.18	.00	39.82 98.9
11.6210.2071	Operating Supplies	12,500.00	.00	15,063.27	1,019.15	(3,582.42) 128.7
11.6210.2704	Recruitment	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00 .0
11.6210.3010	Sponsorship/Donation/Contrib	9,000.00	.00	3,207.70	270.50	5,521.80 38.7
11.6210.4010	Gas & Oil Supplies	900.00	.00	315.33	.00	584.67 35.0
11.6210.4020	Vehicle/Eq Parts & Supply	1,000.00	.00	320.44	.00	679.56 32.0
11.6210.4030	Vehicle/Eq Maintenance	3,000.00	.00	211.75	.00	2,788.25 7.1
11.6210.4040	Vehicle Regis & Permits	10.00	.00	10.00	.00	.00 100.0
11.6210.7005	Building Maint Contracts	200.00	.00	242.07	.00	(42.07) 121.0
11.6210.7010	Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	1,700.00	.00	435.88	936.00	328.12 80.7
11.6210.7011	Janitorial Services & Supplies	150.00	.00	208.90	.00	(58.90) 139.3
11.6210.7021	Utilities - Electric	8,750.00	.00	9,183.43	.00	(433.43) 105.0
11.6210.7022	Utilities - Water	1,200.00	.00	1,108.60	.00	91.40 92.4
11.6210.7023	Utilities - Sewer	550.00	.00	528.41	.00	21.59 96.1
11.6210.7024	Utilities - Garbage	425.00	.00	434.35	.00	(9.35) 102.2
11.6210.7025	Utilities - Heat	6,500.00	.00	4,547.87	.00	1,952.13 70.0
11.6210.7540	Banking / Credit Card Fees	550.00	.00	902.75	.00	(352.75) 164.1
Total ** ADMINISTRATION **		842,255.82	.00	689,594.19	2,569.49	150,092.14 82.2

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
** INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY **						
11.6211.1103 Salaries - IT	92,532.22	.00	77,925.75	.00	14,606.47	84.2
11.6211.1201 Salaries - Overtime	3,000.00	.00	4,585.38	.00	(1,585.38)	152.9
11.6211.1411 Accrued Personal Leave - IT	37,000.00	.00	44,590.83	.00	(7,590.83)	120.5
11.6211.1421 Health Insurance - IT	14,737.08	.00	7,005.90	.00	7,731.18	47.5
11.6211.1431 Life Insurance - IT	138.38	.00	86.77	.00	51.61	62.7
11.6211.1441 FICA/Medicare - IT	10,138.71	.00	9,723.24	.00	415.47	95.9
11.6211.1461 PERS - IT	20,357.09	.00	16,983.21	.00	3,373.88	83.4
11.6211.1471 Workers' Comp Insurance - IT	335.65	.00	251.48	.00	84.17	74.9
11.6211.1870 Other Professional/Contract Sv	170,000.00	.00	135,538.48	4,000.00	30,461.52	82.1
11.6211.2010 Communications	250.00	.00	104.39	.00	145.61	41.8
11.6211.2012 Computer Network/Hardware/Soft	36,000.00	.00	30,822.29	2,324.00	2,853.71	92.1
11.6211.2071 Operating Supplies	500.00	.00	829.33	.00	(329.33)	165.9
11.6211.8030 Machinery & Equipment	45,000.00	.00	95.67	36,602.00	8,302.33	81.6
Total ** INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	429,989.13	.00	328,542.72	42,926.00	58,520.41	86.4

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
** CITY CLERK **						
11.6220.1101 Salaries - City Clerk	90,951.00	.00	84,848.01	.00	6,102.99	93.3
11.6220.1102 Salaries - Deputy Clerk	57,553.00	555.09	49,508.54	3,446.64	4,597.82	92.0
11.6220.1103 Salaries - Clerk Staff	88,846.00	.00	79,362.07	.00	9,483.93	89.3
11.6220.1201 Salaries - Overtime	5,000.00	.00	6,260.76	.00	(1,260.76)	125.2
11.6220.1411 Accrued Personal Lv-City Clerk	1,000.00	.00	527.90	.00	472.10	52.8
11.6220.1421 Health Insurance - City Clerk	50,037.25	.00	44,602.53	.00	5,434.72	89.1
11.6220.1431 Life Insurance - City Clerk	485.82	.00	434.24	.00	51.58	89.4
11.6220.1441 FICA/Medicare - City Clerk	18,425.04	.00	15,653.46	.00	2,771.58	85.0
11.6220.1461 PERS - City Clerk	52,987.00	.00	44,670.97	.00	8,316.03	84.3
11.6220.1471 Workers' Comp Ins - City Clerk	963.39	.00	942.13	.00	21.26	97.8
11.6220.1530 Property/Building Insurance	808.75	.00	808.75	.00	.00	100.0
11.6220.1540 Public Official Insurance/Bond	750.00	.00	750.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6220.1830 Legal Services	15,000.00	.00	7,465.00	.00	7,535.00	49.8
11.6220.1840 Survey/Appraisal Services	42,000.00	.00	42,018.00	.00	(18.00)	100.0
11.6220.1870 Other Professional/Contract Sv	45,000.00	2,317.50	37,476.86	1,992.50	5,530.64	87.7
11.6220.1920 Election Expenses	9,100.00	.00	5,352.72	.00	3,747.28	58.8
11.6220.1940 Advertising	5,000.00	.00	2,965.94	.00	2,034.06	59.3
11.6220.2010 Communications	1,500.00	.00	961.89	.00	538.11	64.1
11.6220.2012 Computer Network/Hardware/Soft	2,500.00	.00	2,516.33	.00	(16.33)	100.7
11.6220.2020 Dues & Memberships	525.00	.00	70.00	.00	455.00	13.3
11.6220.2030 Travel, Training & Related Cost	4,800.00	.00	125.00	217.50	4,457.50	7.1
11.6220.2070 Office Supplies	3,400.00	.00	1,535.60	.00	1,864.40	45.2
11.6220.2071 Operating Supplies	9,000.00	.00	11,635.65	1,020.21	(3,655.86)	140.6
11.6220.2073 Resale Supplies	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.0
11.6220.3010 Sponsorship/Donation/Contribut	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.0
11.6220.7005 Building Maint Contracts	100.00	.00	135.32	.00	(35.32)	135.3
11.6220.7010 Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	400.00	.00	178.71	468.00	(246.71)	161.7
11.6220.7011 Janitorial Services & Supplies	150.00	.00	96.86	.00	53.14	64.6
11.6220.7021 Utilities - Electric	4,300.00	.00	4,591.71	.00	(291.71)	106.8
11.6220.7022 Utilities - Water	550.00	.00	554.30	.00	(4.30)	100.8
11.6220.7023 Utilities - Sewer	250.00	.00	264.12	.00	(14.12)	105.7
11.6220.7024 Utilities - Garbage	225.00	.00	217.10	.00	7.90	96.5
11.6220.7025 Utilities - Heat	3,400.00	.00	2,273.90	.00	1,126.10	66.9
11.6220.7530 Cash - Over/Short	50.00	.00	.00	.00	50.00	.0
11.6220.7540 Banking / Credit Card Fees	10.00	.00	.00	.00	10.00	.0
Total ** CITY CLERK **	517,067.25	2,872.59	448,804.37	7,144.85	61,118.03	88.2

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
** PLANNING & ENGINEERING **						
11.6230.1101 Salaries - Planning & Engineer	38,169.50	.00	27,973.18	.00	10,196.32	73.3
11.6230.1301 Stipends - Planning Commission	3,360.00	.00	3,360.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6230.1411 Accrued Personal Leave - P & E	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.0
11.6230.1421 Health Insurance - P & E	4,774.98	.00	2,575.03	.00	2,199.95	53.9
11.6230.1431 Life Insurance - P & E	69.00	.00	5.18	.00	63.82	7.5
11.6230.1441 FICA/Medicare - P & E	2,919.97	.00	2,139.94	.00	780.03	73.3
11.6230.1461 PERS - P & E	8,397.29	.00	6,154.06	.00	2,243.23	73.3
11.6230.1471 Workers' Comp Ins - P & E	2,500.10	.00	2,500.10	.00	.00	100.0
11.6230.1520 Vehicle Insurance	418.00	.00	418.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6230.1820 Engineering/Architectural Svcs	40,000.00	.00	26,018.06	13,981.94	.00	100.0
11.6230.1830 Legal Services	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	.0
11.6230.1870 Other Professional/Contract Sv	35,000.00	6,530.00	14,230.84	.00	20,769.16	40.7
11.6230.1940 Advertising	800.00	.00	229.07	.00	570.93	28.6
11.6230.2010 Communications	350.00	.00	149.45	.00	200.55	42.7
11.6230.2012 Computer Network/Hardware/Soft	2,000.00	.00	746.12	.00	1,253.88	37.3
11.6230.2020 Dues & Memberships	800.00	.00	748.33	.00	51.67	93.5
11.6230.2030 Travel, Training & Related Cost	6,000.00	.00	1,013.44	.00	4,986.56	16.9
11.6230.2070 Office Supplies	500.00	.00	36.90	.00	463.10	7.4
11.6230.2071 Operating Supplies	2,000.00	.00	986.51	441.67	571.82	71.4
11.6230.4010 Gas & Oil Supplies	750.00	.00	804.15	.00	(54.15)	107.2
11.6230.4020 Vehicle/Eq Parts & Supply	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0
11.6230.4030 Vehicle/Eq Maintenance	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0
11.6230.4040 Vehicle Regis & Permits	10.00	.00	.00	.00	10.00	.0
11.6230.4070 Demolition/Abatement	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	.0
Total ** PLANNING & ENGINEERING *	155,068.84	6,530.00	90,088.36	14,423.61	50,556.87	67.4

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
** POLICE **						
11.6310.1101 Salaries - Chief of Police	66,587.00	.00	62,528.72	.00	4,058.28	93.9
11.6310.1102 Salaries - Officers	489,766.00	.00	355,127.10	.00	134,638.90	72.5
11.6310.1103 Salaries - Dispatch	230,702.00	.00	221,094.22	.00	9,607.78	95.8
11.6310.1104 Salaries - Other Staff	118,890.00	.00	114,176.42	.00	4,713.58	96.0
11.6310.1105 Salaries-Community Sv Officer	36,922.00	.00	46,327.18	.00	(9,405.18)	125.5
11.6310.1106 Salaries - Investigators	130,607.00	.00	125,982.16	.00	4,624.84	96.5
11.6310.1201 Salaries - Officer Overtime	67,500.00	.00	113,204.13	.00	(45,704.13)	167.7
11.6310.1202 Salaries - Dispatch Overtime	20,000.00	.00	24,251.66	.00	(4,251.66)	121.3
11.6310.1411 Accrued Personal Leave - NPD	53,061.00	.00	41,830.83	.00	11,230.17	78.8
11.6310.1421 Health Insurance - NPD	200,917.08	.00	91,307.47	.00	109,609.61	45.5
11.6310.1431 Life Insurance - NPD	1,626.32	.00	1,352.03	.00	274.29	83.1
11.6310.1441 FICA/Medicare - NPD	88,814.51	.00	84,330.47	.00	4,484.04	95.0
11.6310.1461 PERS - NPD	243,478.62	.00	210,907.82	.00	32,570.80	86.6
11.6310.1471 Workers' Comp Insurance - NPD	66,286.51	.00	38,279.04	.00	28,007.47	57.8
11.6310.1520 Vehicle Insurance	10,565.36	.00	10,624.98	.00	(59.62)	100.6
11.6310.1530 Property/Building Insurance	9,898.80	.00	9,898.80	.00	.00	100.0
11.6310.1550 Liability Insurance	107,553.00	.00	107,553.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6310.1830 Legal Services	12,000.00	.00	5,113.00	.00	6,887.00	42.6
11.6310.1870 Other Professional/Contract Sv	30,295.01	129.95	33,576.58	548.96	(3,830.53)	112.6
11.6310.1940 Advertising	2,500.00	.00	2,360.40	.00	139.60	94.4
11.6310.1950 Buildings/Land Rental	.00	.00	4,293.42	.00	(4,293.42)	.0
11.6310.2010 Communications	13,000.00	.00	13,867.71	.00	(867.71)	106.7
11.6310.2012 Computer Network/Hardware/Soft	25,438.98	.00	25,365.19	.00	73.79	99.7
11.6310.2020 Dues & Memberships	1,200.00	.00	755.00	.00	445.00	62.9
11.6310.2030 Travel, Training & Related Cost	70,000.00	.00	37,160.16	1,550.11	31,289.73	55.3
11.6310.2040 Uniform/Clothing	12,000.00	.00	11,238.86	182.54	578.60	95.2
11.6310.2070 Office Supplies	4,000.00	.00	2,724.55	98.85	1,176.60	70.6
11.6310.2071 Operating Supplies	18,500.00	.00	17,682.18	888.65	(70.83)	100.4
11.6310.2120 Firearms & Ammunition	12,500.00	.00	13,919.18	.00	(1,419.18)	111.4
11.6310.2130 Impound Fee Expense	4,000.00	.00	125.00	.00	3,875.00	3.1
11.6310.2140 Investigations	6,500.00	.00	19,002.96	.00	(12,502.96)	292.4
11.6310.2704 Recruitment	15,000.00	.00	14,422.66	3,229.00	(2,651.66)	117.7
11.6310.4010 Gas & Oil Supplies	29,000.00	.00	17,663.36	.00	11,336.64	60.9
11.6310.4020 Vehicle/Eq Parts & Supply	35,000.00	.00	18,075.28	200.00	16,724.72	52.2
11.6310.4030 Vehicle/Eq Maintenance	35,000.00	.00	16,532.30	.00	18,467.70	47.2
11.6310.4040 Vehicle Regis & Permits	250.00	.00	10.00	.00	240.00	4.0
11.6310.4050 Small Tools & Equipment	3,500.00	.00	8,350.36	.00	(4,850.36)	238.6
11.6310.4060 Tools & Equip Repair & Maint	1,855.37	.00	1,967.28	.00	(111.91)	106.0
11.6310.7005 Building Maint Contracts	2,500.00	.00	12,288.52	.00	(9,788.52)	491.5
11.6310.7010 Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	5,000.00	.00	4,639.34	413.91	(53.25)	101.1
11.6310.7011 Janitorial Services & Supplies	2,500.00	.00	378.38	.00	2,121.62	15.1
11.6310.7021 Utilities - Electric 73%	35,000.00	.00	41,004.33	.00	(6,004.33)	117.2
11.6310.7022 Utilities - Water 73%	2,800.00	.00	2,460.01	.00	339.99	87.9
11.6310.7023 Utilities - Sewer 73%	500.00	.00	441.65	.00	58.35	88.3
11.6310.7024 Utilities - Garbage 73%	2,200.00	.00	2,194.82	.00	5.18	99.8
11.6310.7025 Utilities - Heat 73%	30,000.00	.00	21,649.42	.00	8,350.58	72.2
11.6310.8030 Machinery & Equipment	20,990.00	.00	48,691.00	.00	(27,701.00)	232.0
Total ** POLICE **	2,376,204.56	129.95	2,056,728.93	7,112.02	312,363.61	86.9

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
** ANIMAL CONTROL **						
11.6312.1520 Vehicle Insurance	868.00	.00	868.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6312.1870 Other Professional/Contract Sv	25,000.00	.00	24,431.53	.00	568.47	97.7
11.6312.1940 Advertising	.00	.00	1,938.50	.00	(1,938.50)	.0
11.6312.2010 Communications	250.00	.00	97.19	.00	152.81	38.9
11.6312.2012 Computer Network/Hardware/Soft	110.00	.00	342.34	.00	(232.34)	311.2
11.6312.2070 Office Supplies	350.00	.00	.00	.00	350.00	.0
11.6312.2071 Operating Supplies	5,000.00	.00	6,885.24	.00	(1,885.24)	137.7
11.6312.4010 Gas & Oil Supplies	1,400.00	.00	368.61	.00	1,031.39	26.3
11.6312.4020 Vehicle/Eq Parts & Supply	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	.0
11.6312.4030 Vehicle/Eq Maintenance	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	.0
11.6312.4040 Vehicle Regis & Permits	10.00	.00	10.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6312.7010 Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	2,000.00	.00	99.45	.00	1,900.55	5.0
11.6312.7011 Janitorial Services & Supplies	1,000.00	.00	813.80	.00	186.20	81.4
11.6312.7021 Utilities - Electric	700.00	.00	761.13	.00	(61.13)	108.7
11.6312.7025 Utilities - Heat	750.00	.00	481.13	.00	268.87	64.2
11.6312.8030 Machinery & Equipment	11,050.00	.00	7,413.00	5,013.55	(1,376.55)	112.5
Total ** ANIMAL CONTROL **	54,488.00	.00	44,509.92	5,013.55	4,964.53	90.9

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
** Emergency Services **						
11.6322.1101 Salaries - Emerg Svs Admin	73,413.33	.00	51,514.47	.00	21,898.86	70.2
11.6322.1201 Overtime - Emerg Svs Admin	2,500.00	.00	4,126.68	.00	(1,626.68)	165.1
11.6322.1301 Chief Stipend	12,000.00	.00	8,000.00	.00	4,000.00	66.7
11.6322.1411 Accrued Personal Leave - ES	7,500.00	.00	6,458.48	.00	1,041.52	86.1
11.6322.1421 Health Insurance - ES	4,607.79	.00	1,275.08	.00	3,332.71	27.7
11.6322.1431 Life Insurance - ES	138.00	.00	59.37	.00	78.63	43.0
11.6322.1441 FICA/Medicare - ES	6,373.61	.00	5,439.09	.00	934.52	85.3
11.6322.1461 PERS - ES	7,154.20	.00	6,282.26	.00	871.94	87.8
11.6322.1471 Workers' Comp Insurance - ES	4,103.65	.00	4,003.29	.00	100.36	97.6
11.6322.1472 Special Disability Insurance	6,244.00	.00	6,244.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6322.1520 Vehicle/Boat Insurance	26,556.00	.00	26,556.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6322.1530 Property/Building Insurance	7,675.40	.00	7,675.40	.00	.00	100.0
11.6322.1870 Other Professional/Contract Sv	30,000.00	.00	18,506.63	5,441.24	6,052.13	79.8
11.6322.1910 Volunteer Incentives	65,000.00	.00	68,252.50	.00	(3,252.50)	105.0
11.6322.1940 Advertising	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	.0
11.6322.2010 Communications	6,500.00	.00	4,159.10	50.19	2,290.71	64.8
11.6322.2012 Computer Network/Hardware/Sof	8,000.00	.00	900.40	.00	7,099.60	11.3
11.6322.2030 Travel, Training & Related Cost	25,000.00	.00	3,766.50	2,509.49	18,724.01	25.1
11.6322.2040 Uniforms/Clothing	15,000.00	.00	14,930.03	.00	69.97	99.5
11.6322.2070 Office Supplies	250.00	.00	155.62	.00	94.38	62.3
11.6322.2071 Operating Supplies	5,000.00	.00	2,978.56	.00	2,021.44	59.6
11.6322.4010 Gas & Oil Supplies	7,000.00	.00	6,894.22	.00	105.78	98.5
11.6322.4020 Vehicle/Boat/Eq Parts & Suppl	3,000.00	.00	3,814.90	200.00	(1,014.90)	133.8
11.6322.4030 Vehicle/Boat/Eq Maintenance	7,000.00	.00	5,180.50	.00	1,819.50	74.0
11.6322.4040 Vehicle/Boat Regis & Permits	100.00	.00	60.00	.00	40.00	60.0
11.6322.4050 Small Tools & Equipment	12,000.00	.00	15,607.60	.00	(3,607.60)	130.1
11.6322.4060 Tools & Eq Repair & Maint	5,000.00	.00	1,222.89	.00	3,777.11	24.5
11.6322.7005 Building Maint Contracts	1,500.00	.00	461.93	.00	1,038.07	30.8
11.6322.7010 Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	7,500.00	.00	3,251.62	477.54	3,770.84	49.7
11.6322.7011 Janitorial Services & Supplies	1,000.00	.00	237.67	.00	762.33	23.8
11.6322.7021 Utilities - Electric - PSB 27%	13,000.00	.00	15,165.98	.00	(2,165.98)	116.7
11.6322.7022 Utilities - Water - PSB 27%	1,100.00	.00	909.87	.00	190.13	82.7
11.6322.7023 Utilities - Sewer - PSB 27%	163.35	.00	163.35	.00	.00	100.0
11.6322.7024 Utilities - Garbage - PSB 27%	950.00	.00	811.82	.00	138.18	85.5
11.6322.7025 Utilities - Heat - PSB 27%	12,000.00	.00	8,007.30	.00	3,992.70	66.7
11.6322.7121 Utilities - Electric- IV	2,800.00	.00	3,105.87	.00	(305.87)	110.9
11.6322.7122 Utilities - Water - IV	600.00	.00	588.12	.00	11.88	98.0
11.6322.7123 Utilities - Sewer - IV	750.00	.00	705.72	.00	44.28	94.1
11.6322.7125 Utilities - Heat - IV	5,500.00	.00	4,174.94	.00	1,325.06	75.9
11.6322.7221 Utilities - Electric - NVFD	6,500.00	.00	8,156.34	.00	(1,656.34)	125.5
11.6322.7222 Utilities - Water - NVFD	3,200.00	.00	3,099.12	.00	100.88	96.9
11.6322.7223 Utilities - Sewer - NVFD	1,000.00	.00	893.04	.00	106.96	89.3
11.6322.7224 Utilities - Garbage - NVFD	2,044.12	.00	2,004.28	.00	39.84	98.1
11.6322.7225 Utilities - Heat - NVFD	18,000.00	.00	14,122.90	.00	3,877.10	78.5
11.6322.7550 Bad Debt	30,000.00	.00	25,737.98	.00	4,262.02	85.8
11.6322.8030 Machinery & Equipment	30,000.00	.00	15,510.90	.00	14,489.10	51.7
Total ** Emergency Services **	484,973.45	.00	381,172.32	8,678.46	95,122.67	80.4

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
** PUBLIC WORKS **						
11.6330.1102 Salaries - Building Maint	336,931.50	.00	258,113.05	.00	78,818.45	76.6
11.6330.1201 Salaries - Overtime	5,500.00	.00	10,538.14	.00	(5,038.14)	191.6
11.6330.1411 Accrued Personal Lv- Bldg Mtnc	16,284.62	.00	14,410.34	.00	1,874.28	88.5
11.6330.1421 Health Insurance - Bldg Mtnc	77,691.78	.00	67,530.32	.00	10,161.46	86.9
11.6330.1431 Life Insurance - Bldg Mtnc	590.64	.00	445.80	.00	144.84	75.5
11.6330.1441 FICA/Medicare - Bldg Mtnc	27,441.78	.00	21,705.59	.00	5,736.19	79.1
11.6330.1461 PERS - Bldg Mtnc	75,169.17	.00	58,297.60	.00	16,871.57	77.6
11.6330.1471 Workers' Comp Insur - Bldg Mtn	21,970.76	.00	20,877.17	.00	1,093.59	95.0
11.6330.1520 Vehicle Insurance	6,113.00	.00	6,113.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6330.1530 Property/Building Insurance	178.80	.00	178.80	.00	.00	100.0
11.6330.1940 Advertising	.00	.00	940.80	.00	(940.80)	.0
11.6330.2010 Communications	1,500.00	.00	455.17	.00	1,044.83	30.3
11.6330.2012 Computer Network/Hardware/Soft	500.00	.00	342.33	.00	157.67	68.5
11.6330.2030 Travel, Training & Related Cost	3,000.00	.00	.00	876.00	2,124.00	29.2
11.6330.2040 Uniform/Clothing	1,000.00	.00	842.42	.00	157.58	84.2
11.6330.2070 Office Supplies	150.00	.00	88.95	.00	61.05	59.3
11.6330.2071 Operating Supplies	2,000.00	.00	1,221.66	380.25	398.09	80.1
11.6330.4010 Gas & Oil Supplies	10,000.00	.00	6,333.36	1,000.00	2,666.64	73.3
11.6330.4020 Vehicle/Eq Parts & Supply	5,000.00	.00	277.26	3,364.45	1,358.29	72.8
11.6330.4030 Vehicle/Eq Maintenance	10,000.00	.00	180.50	.00	9,819.50	1.8
11.6330.4040 Vehicle Regis & Permits	60.00	.00	50.00	.00	10.00	83.3
11.6330.4050 Small Tools & Equipment	5,000.00	.00	1,472.58	.00	3,527.42	29.5
11.6330.4060 Tools & Eq Repair & Maint	1,000.00	.00	831.46	.00	168.54	83.2
11.6330.7010 Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	10,000.00	.00	7,038.77	2,179.50	781.73	92.2
11.6330.7011 Janitorial Services & Supplies	2,000.00	.00	1,384.75	.00	615.25	69.2
Total ** PUBLIC WORKS **	619,082.05	.00	479,669.82	7,800.20	131,612.03	78.7

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
<u>** ST JOSEPH'S CHURCH **</u>						
11.6331.1530 Property/Building Insurance	4,452.00	.00	4,452.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6331.2010 Communications	600.00	.00	447.40	.00	152.60	74.6
11.6331.2012 Computer Network/Hardware/Soft	250.00	.00	188.22	.00	61.78	75.3
11.6331.7005 Building Maint Contracts	2,000.00	.00	70.00	.00	1,930.00	3.5
11.6331.7010 Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	2,250.00	.00	279.68	1,224.00	746.32	66.8
11.6331.7011 Janitorial Services & Supplies	900.00	.00	304.66	.00	595.34	33.9
11.6331.7021 Utilities - Electric	2,025.00	.00	2,145.83	.00	(120.83)	106.0
11.6331.7022 Utilities - Water	925.00	.00	909.24	.00	15.76	98.3
11.6331.7023 Utilities - Sewer	900.00	.00	893.04	.00	6.96	99.2
11.6331.7024 Utilities - Garbage	1,700.00	.00	1,737.18	.00	(37.18)	102.2
11.6331.7025 Utilities - Heat	8,000.00	.00	6,478.21	.00	1,521.79	81.0
Total ** ST JOSEPH'S CHURCH **	24,002.00	.00	17,905.46	1,224.00	4,872.54	79.7

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
** MINI CONVENTION CENTER **							
11.6332.1530	Property/Building Insurance	31,415.00	.00	31,415.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6332.1870	Other Professional/Contract Sv	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0
11.6332.2010	Communications	700.00	.00	542.65	.00	157.35	77.5
11.6332.2012	Computer Network/Hardware/Soft	250.00	.00	89.22	.00	160.78	35.7
11.6332.2071	Operating Supplies	100.00	.00	.00	.00	100.00	.0
11.6332.4050	Small Tools & Equipment	2,500.00	.00	142.75	.00	2,357.25	5.7
11.6332.4060	Tools & Eq Repair & Maint	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0
11.6332.7005	Building Maintenance Contracts	3,000.00	.00	70.00	.00	2,930.00	2.3
11.6332.7010	Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	4,000.00	.00	3,352.38	1,854.00	(1,206.38)	130.2
11.6332.7011	Janitorial Services & Supplies	1,500.00	.00	133.37	.00	1,366.63	8.9
11.6332.7021	Utilities - Electric	9,100.00	.00	9,258.91	.00	(158.91)	101.8
11.6332.7022	Utilities - Water	3,750.00	.00	4,921.68	.00	(1,171.68)	131.2
11.6332.7023	Utilities - Sewer	3,600.00	.00	5,044.56	.00	(1,444.56)	140.1
11.6332.7024	Utilities - Garbage	2,800.00	.00	2,875.95	.00	(75.95)	102.7
11.6332.7025	Utilities - Heat	14,000.00	.00	10,325.61	.00	3,674.39	73.8
Total ** MINI CONVENTION CENTER *		77,715.00	.00	68,172.08	1,854.00	7,688.92	90.1

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
<hr/>							
* * PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING * *							
<hr/>							
11.6334.1530	Property/Building Insurance	2,095.00	.00	2,095.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6334.1870	Other Professional/Contract Sv	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0
11.6334.4050	Small Tools & Equipment	200.00	.00	.00	.00	200.00	.0
11.6334.7005	Building Maintenance Contracts	100.00	.00	70.00	.00	30.00	70.0
11.6334.7010	Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	1,500.00	.00	817.45	.00	682.55	54.5
11.6334.7011	Janitorial Services & Supplies	100.00	.00	.00	.00	100.00	.0
11.6334.7021	Utilities - Electric	6,500.00	.00	8,156.26	.00	(1,656.26)	125.5
11.6334.7022	Utilities - Water	950.00	.00	909.24	.00	40.76	95.7
11.6334.7023	Utilities - Sewer	950.00	.00	893.04	.00	56.96	94.0
11.6334.7024	Utilities - Garbage	850.00	.00	868.55	.00	(18.55)	102.2
11.6334.7025	Utilities - Heat	18,000.00	.00	14,904.25	.00	3,095.75	82.8
<hr/>							
Total * * PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING * *		31,745.00	.00	28,713.79	.00	3,031.21	90.5
<hr/>							

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
<hr/>							
* * SENIOR CITIZENS BLDG * *							
<hr/>							
11.6335.1530	Property/Building Insurance	3,527.00	.00	3,527.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6335.2071	Operating Supplies	6,000.00	.00	4,414.53	.00	1,585.47	73.6
11.6335.4050	Small Tools & Equipment	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	.0
11.6335.7005	Building Maintenance Contracts	10,000.00	.00	6,575.89	.00	3,424.11	65.8
11.6335.7010	Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	6,500.00	.00	5,414.52	.00	1,085.48	83.3
11.6335.7021	Utilities - Electric	13,500.00	.00	12,430.09	.00	1,069.91	92.1
11.6335.7022	Utilities - Water	3,200.00	.00	2,291.60	.00	908.40	71.6
11.6335.7023	Utilities - Sewer	2,000.00	.00	1,146.00	.00	854.00	57.3
11.6335.7024	Utilities - Garbage	5,500.00	.00	5,533.21	.00	(33.21)	100.6
11.6335.7025	Utilities - Heat	12,000.00	.00	8,738.95	.00	3,261.05	72.8
<hr/>							
Total * * SENIOR CITIZENS BLDG * *		62,477.00	.00	50,071.79	.00	12,405.21	80.1
<hr/>							

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
** LANDFILL **						
11.6336.1101 Salaries-Beam Road-Operators	65,987.20	.00	78,653.58	.00	(12,666.38)	119.2
11.6336.1102 Salaries-CntrCrk-Operators	11,644.80	.00	4,773.76	.00	6,871.04	41.0
11.6336.1411 Accrued Personal Lv - Landfill	625.00	.00	.00	.00	625.00	.0
11.6336.1421 Health Insurance - Landfill	10,921.00	.00	10,866.05	.00	54.95	99.5
11.6336.1431 Life Insurance - Landfill	138.00	.00	143.44	.00	(5.44)	103.9
11.6336.1441 FICA/Medicare - Landfill	5,938.85	.00	6,382.15	.00	(443.30)	107.5
11.6336.1461 PERS - Landfill	17,079.04	.00	16,020.42	.00	1,058.62	93.8
11.6336.1471 Workers' Comp Ins - Landfill	4,397.15	.00	4,397.15	.00	.00	100.0
11.6336.1520 Vehicle/Eq Insurance	2,789.00	.00	2,789.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6336.1530 Property/Building Insurance	1,440.00	.00	1,440.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6336.1820 Engineering/Architectural Svcs	65,000.00	.00	67,931.07	20,117.45	(23,048.52)	135.5
11.6336.1840 Survey/Appraisal Services	20,000.00	.00	13,765.00	.00	6,235.00	68.8
11.6336.1870 Other Professional/Contract Sv	10,000.00	.00	3,430.34	3,500.00	3,069.66	69.3
11.6336.2010 Communications	650.00	.00	447.40	.00	202.60	68.8
11.6336.2012 Computer Network/Hardware/Soft	100.00	.00	.00	.00	100.00	.0
11.6336.2071 Operating Supplies	250.00	.00	44.00	.00	206.00	17.6
11.6336.4010 Gas & Oil Supplies	15,000.00	.00	9,709.27	.00	5,290.73	64.7
11.6336.4020 Vehicle/Eq Parts & Supply	10,250.00	.00	8,348.85	.00	1,901.15	81.5
11.6336.4030 Vehicle/Eq Maintenance	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.0
11.6336.4040 Vehicle Regis & Permits	10.00	.00	.00	.00	10.00	.0
11.6336.4050 Small Tools & Equipment	2,250.00	.00	2,091.96	.00	158.04	93.0
11.6336.7005 Building Maintenance Contracts	140.00	.00	140.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6336.7010 Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	1,000.00	.00	532.57	.00	467.43	53.3
11.6336.7021 Utilities - Electric	4,000.00	.00	5,059.52	.00	(1,059.52)	126.5
11.6336.7025 Utilities - Heat	7,500.00	.00	6,748.90	.00	751.10	90.0
11.6336.7500 Debt Payment	50,750.96	.00	50,750.96	.00	.00	100.0
Total ** LANDFILL **	308,861.00	.00	294,465.39	23,617.45	(9,221.84)	103.0

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
** CEMETERY * *						
11.6337.1101 Salaries - Morgue	24,172.00	.00	13,472.69	.00	10,699.31	55.7
11.6337.1421 Health Insurance - Morgue	591.58	.00	591.58	.00	.00	100.0
11.6337.1431 Life Insurance - Morgue	5.10	.00	5.10	.00	.00	100.0
11.6337.1441 FICA/Medicare - Morgue	1,849.16	.00	1,030.69	.00	818.47	55.7
11.6337.1461 PERS - Morgue	693.18	.00	918.25	.00	(225.07)	132.5
11.6337.1471 Workers' Comp Ins - Morgue	631.98	.00	631.98	.00	.00	100.0
11.6337.1520 Vehicle/Eq Insurance	97.00	.00	97.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6337.1530 Property/Building Insurance	727.00	.00	727.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6337.1840 Survey/Appraisal Services	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.0
11.6337.1870 Other Professional/Contract Sv	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	.0
11.6337.1940 Advertising	300.00	.00	.00	.00	300.00	.0
11.6337.2010 Communications	300.00	.00	149.45	.00	150.55	49.8
11.6337.2012 Computer Network/Hardware/Soft	1,750.00	.00	1,734.22	.00	15.78	99.1
11.6337.2070 Office Supplies	100.00	.00	.00	.00	100.00	.0
11.6337.2071 Operating Supplies	1,500.00	.00	8.05	.00	1,491.95	.5
11.6337.4010 Gas & Oil Supplies	500.00	.00	37.17	.00	462.83	7.4
11.6337.4020 Vehicle/Eq Parts & Supply	3,000.00	.00	563.21	.00	2,436.79	18.8
11.6337.4030 Vehicle/Eq Maintenance	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.0
11.6337.4040 Vehicle Regis & Permits	10.00	.00	10.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6337.4050 Small Tools & Equipment	2,000.00	.00	377.89	.00	1,622.11	18.9
11.6337.4060 Tools & Eq Repair & Maint	1,250.00	.00	153.00	.00	1,097.00	12.2
11.6337.4080 Road Maintenance Materials	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.0
11.6337.7005 Building Maintenance Contracts	3,000.00	.00	305.00	.00	2,695.00	10.2
11.6337.7010 Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	2,000.00	.00	701.52	.00	1,298.48	35.1
11.6337.7021 Utilities - Electric	7,125.00	.00	8,263.24	.00	(1,138.24)	116.0
11.6337.7025 Utilities - Heat	1,000.00	.00	807.71	.00	192.29	80.8
Total ** CEMETERY * *	69,602.00	.00	30,584.75	.00	39,017.25	43.9

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
<u>** PARK/PLAYGROUND/LIGHT **</u>						
11.6338.1520 Vehicle Insurance	92.00	.00	92.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6338.1870 Other Professional/Contract Sv	1,500.00	.00	2,010.04	.00	(510.04)	134.0
11.6338.2071 Operating Supplies	100.00	.00	.00	.00	100.00	.0
11.6338.4010 Gas & Oil Supplies	100.00	.00	.00	.00	100.00	.0
11.6338.4020 Vehicle/Eq Parts & Supply	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0
11.6338.4050 Small Tools & Equipment	500.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00	100.0
11.6338.7010 Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	16,500.00	.00	1,776.88	1,500.00	13,223.12	19.9
11.6338.7021 Utilities - Electric	21,500.00	.00	20,290.98	.00	1,209.02	94.4
11.6338.7023 Utilities - Sewer	600.00	.00	.00	.00	600.00	.0
11.6338.7024 Utilities - Garbage	7,250.00	.00	7,448.69	.00	(198.69)	102.7
11.6338.7025 Utilities - Heat	2,500.00	.00	1,806.07	.00	693.93	72.2
Total ** PARK/PLAYGROUND/LIGHT **	51,142.00	.00	33,424.66	2,000.00	15,717.34	69.3

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
** ROAD MAINTENANCE * *						
11.6339.1102 Salaries - Operators	227,919.00	.00	223,327.12	.00	4,591.88	98.0
11.6339.1105 Salaries - Temporary Help	30,000.00	.00	40,840.80	.00	(10,840.80)	136.1
11.6339.1201 Salaries - Overtime	45,000.00	.00	76,715.93	.00	(31,715.93)	170.5
11.6339.1411 Accrued Personal Lv-Operators	2,500.00	.00	3,351.20	.00	(851.20)	134.1
11.6339.1421 Health Ins - Operators	49,245.53	.00	57,830.35	.00	(8,584.82)	117.4
11.6339.1431 Life Insurance - Operators	490.77	.00	452.95	.00	37.82	92.3
11.6339.1441 FICA/Medicare - Operators	23,173.31	.00	26,376.93	.00	(3,203.62)	113.8
11.6339.1461 PERS - Operators	57,504.48	.00	64,723.01	.00	(7,218.53)	112.6
11.6339.1471 Workers' Comp Ins - Operators	21,749.58	.00	21,533.63	.00	215.95	99.0
11.6339.1520 Vehicle Insurance	23,842.02	.00	23,842.02	.00	.00	100.0
11.6339.1530 Property/Building Insurance	1,143.00	.00	1,143.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6339.1860 Snow Removal	90,000.00	.00	191,228.00	.00	(101,228.00)	212.5
11.6339.1870 Other Professional/Contract Sv	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0
11.6339.1940 Advertising	1,323.15	.00	1,629.15	.00	(306.00)	123.1
11.6339.2010 Communications	1,250.00	.00	350.96	.00	899.04	28.1
11.6339.2012 Computer Network/Hardware/Soft	3,000.00	.00	2,507.34	.00	492.66	83.6
11.6339.2030 Travel, Training & Related Cost	.00	.00	.00	876.00	(876.00)	.0
11.6339.2040 Uniform/Clothing	500.00	.00	488.69	.00	11.31	97.7
11.6339.2070 Office Supplies	100.00	.00	67.35	.00	32.65	67.4
11.6339.2071 Operating Supplies	2,000.00	.00	1,732.56	32.91	234.53	88.3
11.6339.4010 Gas & Oil Supplies	100,000.00	.00	89,919.42	2,887.90	7,192.68	92.8
11.6339.4020 Vehicle/Eq Parts & Supply	110,000.00	.00	105,178.95	2,755.20	2,065.85	98.1
11.6339.4030 Vehicle/Eq Maintenance	55,000.00	.00	41,050.33	.00	13,949.67	74.6
11.6339.4040 Vehicle Regis & Permits	4,000.00	.00	1,430.00	.00	2,570.00	35.8
11.6339.4050 Small Tools & Equipment	14,652.97	.00	14,652.97	.00	.00	100.0
11.6339.4060 Tools & Eq Repair & Maint	1,500.00	.00	588.09	.00	911.91	39.2
11.6339.4080 Road Maintenance Materials	200,000.00	.00	125,329.39	17,765.51	56,905.10	71.6
11.6339.7010 Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	5,200.00	.00	5,019.86	.00	180.14	96.5
11.6339.7011 Janitorial Services & Supplies	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	.0
11.6339.7021 Utilities - Electric	20,000.00	.00	32,684.74	.00	(12,684.74)	163.4
11.6339.7025 Utilities - Heat	9,500.00	.00	6,399.35	.00	3,100.65	67.4
Total ** ROAD MAINTENANCE * *	1,101,343.81	.00	1,160,394.09	24,317.52	(83,367.80)	107.6

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
** RECREATION **						
11.6410.1101 Salaries - NRC Director	79,617.00	.00	72,778.99	.00	6,838.01	91.4
11.6410.1102 Salaries - Staff	169,240.00	.00	138,915.97	.00	30,324.03	82.1
11.6410.1103 Salaries - Staff Janitor	45,258.00	.00	43,820.43	.00	1,437.57	96.8
11.6410.1104 Salaries - Bowling Alley Staff	10,500.00	.00	7,043.75	.00	3,456.25	67.1
11.6410.1105 Salaries - Laborer	5,000.00	.00	222.34	.00	4,777.66	4.5
11.6410.1201 Salaries - Overtime	2,500.00	.00	827.41	.00	1,672.59	33.1
11.6410.1411 Accrued Personal Leave - NRC	28,000.00	.00	24,282.97	.00	3,717.03	86.7
11.6410.1421 Health Insurance - NRC	52,022.99	.00	44,923.01	.00	7,099.98	86.4
11.6410.1431 Life Insurance - NRC	695.64	.00	576.02	.00	119.62	82.8
11.6410.1441 FICA/Medicare - NRC	23,876.80	.00	22,023.83	.00	1,852.97	92.2
11.6410.1461 PERS - NRC	54,157.98	.00	49,818.18	.00	4,339.80	92.0
11.6410.1471 Workers' Comp Insurance - NRC	11,156.43	.00	10,281.52	.00	874.91	92.2
11.6410.1520 Vehicle Insurance	634.00	.00	634.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6410.1530 Property/Building Insurance	9,587.00	.00	9,587.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6410.1870 Other Professional/Contract Sv	2,500.00	.00	1,415.14	.00	1,084.86	56.6
11.6410.1940 Advertising	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0
11.6410.2010 Communications	5,500.00	.00	4,116.57	87.96	1,295.47	76.5
11.6410.2012 Computer Network/Hardware/Soft	1,688.13	.00	2,722.13	.00	(1,034.00)	161.3
11.6410.2020 Dues & Memberships	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0
11.6410.2030 Travel, Training & Related Cost	6,500.00	.00	175.00	.00	6,325.00	2.7
11.6410.2070 Office Supplies	500.00	.00	449.53	.00	50.47	89.9
11.6410.2071 Operating Supplies	7,000.00	.00	2,510.27	821.88	3,667.85	47.6
11.6410.2073 Resale Supplies	10,000.00	.00	10,257.42	471.22	(728.64)	107.3
11.6410.2078 Youth Programs Supplies	2,500.00	.00	1,587.54	.00	912.46	63.5
11.6410.3010 Sponsorship/Donations/Contrib	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	.0
11.6410.4010 Gas & Oil Supplies	2,000.00	.00	1,501.60	.00	498.40	75.1
11.6410.4020 Vehicle/Eq Parts & Supply	1,500.00	.00	1,341.02	.00	158.98	89.4
11.6410.4030 Vehicle/Eq Maintenance	2,500.00	.00	2,022.81	.00	477.19	80.9
11.6410.4040 Vehicle Regis & Permits	10.00	.00	.00	.00	10.00	.0
11.6410.4050 Small Tools & Equipment	3,500.00	.00	3,135.88	584.47	(220.35)	106.3
11.6410.4060 Tools & Eq Repair & Maint	6,500.00	.00	1,876.36	.00	4,623.64	28.9
11.6410.7005 Building Maintenance Contracts	3,000.00	.00	2,835.21	.00	164.79	94.5
11.6410.7010 Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	22,850.00	.00	2,919.69	1,632.47	18,297.84	19.9
11.6410.7011 Janitorial Services & Supplies	10,000.00	.00	7,529.85	107.56	2,362.59	76.4
11.6410.7021 Utilities - Electric	43,500.00	.00	32,824.35	.00	10,675.65	75.5
11.6410.7022 Utilities - Water	8,100.00	.00	5,153.44	.00	2,946.56	63.6
11.6410.7023 Utilities - Sewer	7,000.00	.00	3,095.28	.00	3,904.72	44.2
11.6410.7024 Utilities - Garbage	7,250.00	.00	7,448.69	.00	(198.69)	102.7
11.6410.7025 Utilities - Heat	45,000.00	.00	37,772.73	.00	7,227.27	83.9
11.6410.8030 Machinery & Equipment	10,000.00	.00	9,710.00	1,129.64	(839.64)	108.4
Total ** RECREATION **	705,143.97	.00	568,135.93	4,835.20	132,172.84	81.3

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
** SWIMMING POOL **						
11.6420.1102 Salaries - Pool Lifeguards	29,386.00	.00	11,217.68	.00	18,168.32	38.2
11.6420.1103 Salaries - Clerical Assistant	3,202.00	.00	.00	.00	3,202.00	.0
11.6420.1441 FICA/Medicare - Pool	2,492.98	.00	858.13	.00	1,634.85	34.4
11.6420.1471 Workers' Comp Insurance	2,662.09	.00	2,662.09	.00	.00	100.0
11.6420.1870 Other Professional/Contract Sv	3,000.00	.00	342.38	800.00	1,857.62	38.1
11.6420.2010 Communications	500.00	.00	459.40	.00	40.60	91.9
11.6420.2012 Computer Network/Hardware/Soft	253.13	.00	253.13	.00	.00	100.0
11.6420.2030 Travel, Training & Related Cost	4,000.00	.00	360.00	160.00	3,480.00	13.0
11.6420.2070 Office Supplies	300.00	.00	33.36	.00	266.64	11.1
11.6420.2071 Operating Supplies	4,500.00	.00	1,737.62	2,463.45	298.93	93.4
11.6420.2073 Resale Supplies	1,000.00	.00	970.84	.00	29.16	97.1
11.6420.4050 Small Tools & Equipment	1,800.00	.00	1,771.09	.00	28.91	98.4
11.6420.4060 Tools & Eq Repair & Maint	2,000.00	.00	254.33	500.00	1,245.67	37.7
11.6420.7010 Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	15,000.00	.00	15,000.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6420.7011 Janitorial Services & Supplies	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	.0
11.6420.8030 Machinery & Equipment	23,045.00	.00	11,157.00	4,080.00	7,808.00	66.1
Total ** SWIMMING POOL **	93,391.20	.00	47,077.05	8,003.45	38,310.70	59.0

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
** MUSEUM **						
11.6510.1101 Salaries - Museum Director	85,938.00	.00	84,067.90	.00	1,870.10	97.8
11.6510.1102 Salaries - Museum Staff	12,613.00	.00	.00	.00	12,613.00	.0
11.6510.1201 Salaries - Overtime	121.15	.00	122.96	.00	(1.81)	101.5
11.6510.1411 Accrued Personal Lv - Museum	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.0
11.6510.1421 Health Insurance - Museum	21,312.50	.00	19,723.88	.00	1,588.62	92.6
11.6510.1431 Life Insurance - Museum	173.66	.00	150.36	.00	23.30	86.6
11.6510.1441 FICA/Medicare - Museum	7,548.42	.00	6,440.56	.00	1,107.86	85.3
11.6510.1461 PERS - Museum	21,707.87	.00	18,302.00	.00	3,405.87	84.3
11.6510.1471 Workers' Comp Ins - Museum	722.21	.00	719.92	.00	2.29	99.7
11.6510.1530 Property/Building Insurance	15,378.16	.00	15,378.16	.00	.00	100.0
11.6510.1870 Other Professional/Contract Sv	31,500.00	.00	18,644.97	4,100.00	8,755.03	72.2
11.6510.1940 Advertising	1,500.00	.00	869.20	.00	630.80	58.0
11.6510.2010 Communications	2,000.00	.00	1,016.40	.00	983.60	50.8
11.6510.2012 Computer Network/Hardware/Soft	3,000.00	.00	1,284.34	.00	1,715.66	42.8
11.6510.2020 Dues & Memberships	500.00	.00	636.00	50.00	(186.00)	137.2
11.6510.2030 Travel, Training & Related Cost	4,000.00	.00	235.00	.00	3,765.00	5.9
11.6510.2070 Office Supplies	500.00	.00	49.57	.00	450.43	9.9
11.6510.2071 Operating Supplies	3,000.00	.00	1,627.83	.00	1,372.17	54.3
11.6510.2073 Resale Supplies	2,000.00	.00	963.33	.00	1,036.67	48.2
11.6510.2703 Exhibits/Artifacts	10,000.00	.00	8,766.07	.00	1,233.93	87.7
11.6510.2705 Inventory Archive	8,000.00	.00	4,195.05	1,641.50	2,163.45	73.0
11.6510.3010 Sponsorship/Donation/Contribut	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0
11.6510.4050 Small Tools & Equipment	300.00	.00	.00	.00	300.00	.0
11.6510.4060 Tools & Eq Repair & Maint	200.00	.00	170.27	.00	29.73	85.1
11.6510.7005 Building Maintenance Contracts	1,000.00	.00	3,886.25	7,446.48	(10,332.73)	1133.3
11.6510.7010 Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	7,500.00	.00	3,408.16	693.28	3,398.56	54.7
11.6510.7011 Janitorial Services & Supplies	1,000.00	.00	918.32	.00	81.68	91.8
11.6510.7021 Utilities - Electric 56%	7,000.00	.00	6,796.37	.00	203.63	97.1
11.6510.7022 Utilities - Water 56%	1,900.00	.00	1,860.37	.00	39.63	97.9
11.6510.7023 Utilities - Sewer 56%	500.00	.00	502.76	.00	(2.76)	100.6
11.6510.7024 Utilities - Garbage 56%	475.00	.00	486.36	.00	(11.36)	102.4
11.6510.7025 Utilities - Heat 56%	24,000.00	.00	17,778.97	.00	6,221.03	74.1
11.6510.7530 Cash - Over/Short	5.00	.00	.00	.00	5.00	.0
11.6510.7540 Credit Card Service Fees	5.00	.00	.00	.00	5.00	.0
Total ** MUSEUM **	276,899.97	.00	219,001.33	13,931.26	43,967.38	84.1

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
** LIBRARY **						
11.6520.1101	Salaries - Librarian	77,844.00	.00	74,573.19	.00	3,270.81 95.8
11.6520.1102	Salaries - Library Staff	46,265.00	.00	38,137.32	.00	8,127.68 82.4
11.6520.1411	Accrued Personal Lv - Library	7,200.00	.00	4,305.24	.00	2,894.76 59.8
11.6520.1421	Health Insurance - Library	31,315.21	.00	33,345.12	.00	(2,029.91) 106.5
11.6520.1431	Lfie Insurance - Library	276.00	.00	238.72	.00	37.28 86.5
11.6520.1441	FICA/Medicare - Library	9,494.35	.00	9,034.68	.00	459.67 95.2
11.6520.1461	PERS - Library	27,303.98	.00	24,485.38	.00	2,818.60 89.7
11.6520.1471	Workers' Comp Ins - Library	672.44	.00	593.02	.00	79.42 88.2
11.6520.1530	Property/Building Insurance	6,316.03	.00	6,316.03	.00	.00 100.0
11.6520.1870	Other Professional/Contract Sv	2,500.00	.00	2,340.93	.00	159.07 93.6
11.6520.1940	Advertising	800.00	.00	765.00	.00	35.00 95.6
11.6520.2010	Communications	8,000.00	.00	4,413.16	.00	3,586.84 55.2
11.6520.2012	Computer Network/Hardware/Soft	1,250.00	.00	2,318.34	.00	(1,068.34) 185.5
11.6520.2020	Dues & Memberships	350.00	.00	100.00	235.00	15.00 95.7
11.6520.2030	Travel, Training & Related Cost	2,000.00	.00	459.21	205.00	1,335.79 33.2
11.6520.2050	Audio/Visual Materials	1,000.00	.00	744.37	.00	255.63 74.4
11.6520.2060	Books, Periodicals & Subscript	12,500.00	.00	13,174.71	.00	(674.71) 105.4
11.6520.2070	Office Supplies	1,800.00	.00	1,216.53	496.15	87.32 95.2
11.6520.2071	Operating Supplies	12,000.00	.00	11,605.06	364.00	30.94 99.7
11.6520.4050	Small Tools & Equipment	200.00	.00	.00	.00	200.00 .0
11.6520.4060	Tools & Eq Repair & Maint	200.00	.00	69.93	.00	130.07 35.0
11.6520.7005	Building Maintenance Contracts	500.00	.00	1,612.97	3,058.38	(4,171.35) 934.3
11.6520.7010	Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	3,200.00	.00	2,207.65	284.74	707.61 77.9
11.6520.7011	Janitorial Services & Supplies	500.00	.00	127.28	.00	372.72 25.5
11.6520.7021	Utilities - Electric 23%	2,850.00	.00	2,791.34	.00	58.66 97.9
11.6520.7022	Utilities - Water 23%	900.00	.00	764.10	.00	135.90 84.9
11.6520.7023	Utilities - Sewer 23%	300.00	.00	206.40	.00	93.60 68.8
11.6520.7024	Utilities - Garbage 23%	200.00	.00	199.81	.00	.19 99.9
11.6520.7025	Utilities - Heat 23%	10,000.00	.00	7,302.08	.00	2,697.92 73.0
Total ** LIBRARY **		267,737.01	.00	243,447.57	4,643.27	19,646.17 92.7

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
<u>** RFB KATIRVIK **</u>						
11.6570.1530 Property/Building Insurance	5,766.81	.00	5,766.81	.00	.00	100.0
11.6570.1870 Other Professional/Contract Sv	500.00	.00	489.03	.00	10.97	97.8
11.6570.2010 Communications	150.00	.00	78.11	.00	71.89	52.1
11.6570.2071 Operating Supplies	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0
11.6570.4050 Small Tools & Equipment	200.00	.00	.00	.00	200.00	.0
11.6570.7005 Building Maintenance Contracts	250.00	.00	1,475.20	2,792.43 (	4,017.63)	1707.1
11.6570.7010 Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	3,500.00	.00	3,375.79	259.98 (	135.77)	103.9
11.6570.7011 Janitorial Services & Supplies	400.00	.00	85.56	.00	314.44	21.4
11.6570.7021 Utilities - Electric 21%	2,800.00	.00	2,548.63	.00	251.37	91.0
11.6570.7022 Utilities - Water 21%	800.00	.00	697.65	.00	102.35	87.2
11.6570.7023 Utilities - Sewer 21%	250.00	.00	188.54	.00	61.46	75.4
11.6570.7024 Utilities - Garbage 21%	175.00	.00	182.38	.00 (	7.38)	104.2
11.6570.7025 Utilities - Heat 21%	9,500.00	.00	6,667.09	.00	2,832.91	70.2
Total ** RFB KATIRVIK **	24,791.81	.00	21,554.79	3,052.41	184.61	99.3

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
<u>** VISITOR CENTER**</u>						
11.6580.1530 Property/Building Insurance	508.00	.00	508.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6580.2010 Communication	1,500.00	.00	1,338.94	.00	161.06	89.3
11.6580.2200 Chamber of Commerce	200,000.00	.00	200,000.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6580.7005 Bldg Maintenance Contracts	.00	.00	450.00	.00	(450.00)	.0
11.6580.7010 Bldg Mtnc Materials & Supplies	1,000.00	.00	541.30	590.00	(131.30)	113.1
11.6580.7011 Janitorial Services & Supplies	200.00	.00	70.02	.00	129.98	35.0
11.6580.7021 Utilities - Electric	1,600.00	.00	1,484.10	.00	115.90	92.8
11.6580.7022 Utilities - Water	1,500.00	.00	1,008.24	.00	491.76	67.2
11.6580.7023 Utilities - Sewer	1,500.00	.00	893.04	.00	606.96	59.5
11.6580.7024 Utilities - Garbage	850.00	.00	868.55	.00	(18.55)	102.2
11.6580.7025 Utilities - Heat	5,500.00	.00	3,853.86	.00	1,646.14	70.1
Total ** VISITOR CENTER**	214,158.00	.00	211,016.05	590.00	2,551.95	98.8

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
** NON-DEPARTMENTAL **						
11.6700.1451 Employment Security Unemploymt	5,000.00	.00	2,440.30	.00	2,559.70	48.8
11.6700.1510 General Insurance	36,287.36	.00	36,459.36	.00	(172.00)	100.5
11.6700.3020 School Support/Appropriation	3,000,000.00	.00	3,000,000.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6700.4661 Nome PreSchool Association	65,000.00	.00	.00	.00	65,000.00	.0
11.6700.4704 NEST (Nome Emergency Shelter)	30,000.00	.00	30,000.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6700.4705 Fireworks	2,000.00	.00	2,500.00	.00	(500.00)	125.0
11.6700.7550 Bad Debt	5,000.00	.00	3,135.07	.00	1,864.93	62.7
11.6700.9210 Land Sale/Swap/Clean/Transfer	2,600.00	.00	3,267.23	.00	(667.23)	125.7
11.6700.9491 Schl Fence, NACTEC Ins, Boiler	4,800.00	.00	4,791.71	.00	8.29	99.8
11.6700.9492 School Other	9,880.00	.00	9,880.00	.00	.00	100.0
Total ** NON-DEPARTMENTAL **	3,160,567.36	.00	3,092,473.67	.00	68,093.69	97.9

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

GENERAL FUND

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
<u>** TRANSFERS - INTERFUNDS **</u>							
11.6888.8810	Transfers Out - Debt Service	453,875.00	.00	453,875.00	.00	.00	100.0
11.6888.8820	Transfers Out - Other Funds	384,237.91	.00	.00	.00	384,237.91	.0
Total ** TRANSFERS - INTERFUNDS *		838,112.91	.00	453,875.00	.00	384,237.91	54.2
Total Fund Expenditures		12,949,229.83	14,532.54	11,190,069.58	186,936.91	1,572,223.34	87.9
Net Revenue Over Expenditures		.00	(14,532.54)	392,781.36	(186,936.91)	(205,844.45)	.0

City of Nome
Revenues with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

SCHOOL DEBT SERVICE FUND

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
	<u>TRANSFERS - INTERFUNDS</u>						
12.3888.8830	Transfers In - General Fund	453,875.00	.00	453,875.00	.00	.00	100.0
	Total TRANSFERS - INTERFUNDS	453,875.00	.00	453,875.00	.00	.00	100.0
	<u>FUND BALANCE APPROPRIATION</u>						
12.3999.9999	Fund Balance Appropriation	174,843.76	.00	.00	.00	174,843.76	.0
	Total FUND BALANCE APPROPRIATIO	174,843.76	.00	.00	.00	174,843.76	.0
	Total Fund Revenue	628,718.76	.00	453,875.00	.00	174,843.76	72.2

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

SCHOOL DEBT SERVICE FUND

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
	<u>DEBT SERVICE</u>						
12.6222.4768	2012-2/2004B Bond Principal	125,000.00	.00	125,000.00	.00	.00	100.0
12.6222.4769	2012-2/2004B Bond Interest	21,825.00	.00	21,825.00	.00	.00	100.0
12.6222.4770	2015-1A/2006A Bond Principal	65,000.00	.00	65,000.00	.00	.00	100.0
12.6222.4771	2015-1A/2006A Bond Interest	21,125.00	.00	21,125.00	.00	.00	100.0
12.6222.4772	2015-1B/2009-2 Bond Principal	35,000.00	.00	35,000.00	.00	.00	100.0
12.6222.4773	2015-1B/2009-2 Bond Interest	17,625.00	.00	17,625.00	.00	.00	100.0
12.6222.4774	2016-3/2007-1 Bond Principal	165,000.00	.00	165,000.00	.00	.00	100.0
12.6222.4775	2016-3/2007-1 Bond Interest	3,300.00	.00	3,300.00	.00	.00	100.0
	<u>Total DEBT SERVICE</u>	<u>453,875.00</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>453,875.00</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>100.0</u>

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

SCHOOL DEBT SERVICE FUND

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
	<u>TRANSFERS - INTERFUNDS</u>						
12.6888.8820	Transfers Out - Other Funds	174,843.76	.00	.00	.00	174,843.76	.0
	Total TRANSFERS - INTERFUNDS	174,843.76	.00	.00	.00	174,843.76	.0
	Total Fund Expenditures	628,718.76	.00	453,875.00	.00	174,843.76	72.2
	Net Revenue Over Expenditures	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

City of Nome
Revenues with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
--	--------	------------	---------	---------	------------	------

SPECIAL REVENUE REVENUE

13.3001.0001 Clara Mielke Richards Estate	3,200.00	.00	42.34	.00	3,157.66	1.3
13.3001.0004 E911 Surcharge, Approp Fnd Bal	80,000.00	.00	88,341.62	.00	(8,341.62)	110.4
13.3001.0007 Public Library Assistance	7,000.00	.00	7,000.00	.00	.00	100.0
13.3001.0010 Training, SART, Trips Reimb	48,295.00	.00	69,471.00	.00	(21,176.00)	143.9
13.3001.0011 NSEDC Community Benefit Share	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00	.0
13.3001.0018 NEC - IMLS Grant	10,000.00	.00	11,744.44	.00	(1,744.44)	117.4
13.3001.0019 NSEDC Community Employnt Prgm	6,000.00	.00	.00	.00	6,000.00	.0
13.3001.0022 SOA Dept of Ed Grants - Lib	8,109.90	.00	10,109.90	.00	(2,000.00)	124.7
13.3001.0024 CLG Historic Preservation Grnt	15,654.00	.00	.00	.00	15,654.00	.0
13.3001.0025 Highway Safety - TraCs Equip	7,864.00	.00	7,864.00	.00	.00	100.0
13.3001.0026 Public Safety Grant - CESF	51,993.87	.00	51,993.87	.00	.00	100.0
 Total SPECIAL REVENUE REVENUE	 438,116.77	 .00	 246,567.17	 .00	 191,549.60	 56.3

FEMA - Pandemic

13.3002.0001 FEMA - Pandemic	84,920.90	.00	92,901.79	.00	(7,980.89)	109.4
 Total FEMA - Pandemic	 84,920.90	 .00	 92,901.79	 .00	 (7,980.89)	 109.4

Coronavirus Relief Fund

13.3003.0001 Coronavirus Relief Fund -CARES	4,847,260.25	.00	4,650,927.37	.00	196,332.88	96.0
 Total Coronavirus Relief Fund	 4,847,260.25	 .00	 4,650,927.37	 .00	 196,332.88	 96.0

TRANSFERS - INTERFUNDS

13.3888.8830 Transfers In - General Fund	15,668.32	.00	.00	.00	15,668.32	.0
 Total TRANSFERS - INTERFUNDS	 15,668.32	 .00	 .00	 .00	 15,668.32	 .0
 Total Fund Revenue	 5,385,966.24	 .00	 4,990,396.33	 .00	 395,569.91	 92.7

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
<u>SPECIAL REVENUE EXPENSE</u>							
13.6001.0001	Clara Mielke Richards Est	3,200.00	.00	12,959.19	.00	(9,759.19)	405.0
13.6001.0004	E911 Surcharge, Approp Fnd Bal	80,000.00	.00	6,753.80	.00	73,246.20	8.4
13.6001.0007	Public Library Assistance	7,000.00	.00	7,016.45	.00	(16.45)	100.2
13.6001.0010	Training, SART, Trips Reimb	48,295.00	1,032.00	108,343.00	.00	(60,048.00)	224.3
13.6001.0011	NSEDC Community Benefit Share	200,000.00	.00	251,279.19	.00	(51,279.19)	125.6
13.6001.0018	NEC - IMLS Grant	10,000.00	.00	6,543.32	1,913.14	1,543.54	84.6
13.6001.0019	NSEDC Community Employ Prgm	6,000.00	.00	.00	.00	6,000.00	.0
13.6001.0022	SOA Dept of Ed Grants - Lib	8,109.90	.00	9,086.26	2,047.00	(3,023.36)	137.3
13.6001.0024	CLG Historic Preservation Grnt	27,685.00	1,600.00	24,200.00	.00	3,485.00	87.4
13.6001.0025	Highway Safety - TraCs Equip	11,501.32	.00	11,501.32	.00	.00	100.0
13.6001.0026	Public Safety Grant - CESF	51,993.87	.00	51,993.87	.00	.00	100.0
Total SPECIAL REVENUE EXPENSE		453,785.09	2,632.00	489,676.40	3,960.14	(39,851.45)	108.8

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
<u>FEMA - Pandemic</u>						
13.6002.1101 Salaries - Essential Staff	13,488.27	.00	13,488.27	.00	.00	100.0
13.6002.1102 Salaries - Support Staff	231.29	.00	.00	.00	231.29	.0
13.6002.1103 Salaries - Category Z	1,624.04	.00	6,944.17	.00	(5,320.13)	427.6
13.6002.1201 Salaries - Overtime	6,193.61	.00	5,731.03	.00	462.58	92.5
13.6002.1202 Salaries - Overtime Cat Z	.00	.00	1,058.16	.00	(1,058.16)	.0
13.6002.1421 Health Insurance	965.40	.00	1,404.54	.00	(439.14)	145.5
13.6002.1431 Life Insurance	12.84	.00	16.48	.00	(3.64)	128.4
13.6002.1441 FICA/Medicare	1,647.62	.00	2,082.52	.00	(434.90)	126.4
13.6002.1461 PERS	1,613.33	.00	2,421.34	.00	(808.01)	150.1
13.6002.1870 Professional Services	21,000.00	.00	2,893.40	.00	18,106.60	13.8
13.6002.2071 Operating Supplies	30,000.00	.00	5,433.42	408.02	24,158.56	19.5
13.6002.4000 Equipment Use	.00	.00	89,625.36	.00	(89,625.36)	.0
13.6002.8030 Equipment Purchases	8,144.50	.00	8,144.50	.00	.00	100.0
Total FEMA - Pandemic	84,920.90	.00	139,243.19	408.02	(54,730.31)	164.5

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
<u>Coronavirus Relief Fund</u>							
13.6003.1101	Salaries - Public Safety	585,040.83	.00	586,171.05	.00	(1,130.22)	100.2
13.6003.1102	Salaries - Support Staff	202,715.69	.00	195,895.76	.00	6,819.93	96.6
13.6003.1201	Overtime - Public Safety	67,724.47	.00	67,724.47	.00	.00	100.0
13.6003.1202	Overtime - Support Staff	40,277.88	.00	44,651.78	.00	(4,373.90)	110.9
13.6003.1421	Health Insurance	156,125.65	.00	252,440.30	.00	(96,314.65)	161.7
13.6003.1431	Life Insurance	1,500.00	.00	1,444.63	.00	55.37	96.3
13.6003.1441	FICA/Medicare	68,894.34	.00	68,411.28	.00	483.06	99.3
13.6003.1451	ESC	16,268.16	.00	5,068.95	.00	11,199.21	31.2
13.6003.1461	PERS	189,624.17	.00	188,428.27	.00	1,195.90	99.4
13.6003.1471	Workers' Comp Insurance	14,954.66	.00	16,315.42	.00	(1,360.76)	109.1
13.6003.1870	Professional Services	14,307.00	.00	7,575.00	.00	6,732.00	53.0
13.6003.5000	Public Health	303,488.00	.00	346,486.80	491.95	(43,490.75)	114.3
13.6003.5100	Medical	173,521.12	.00	136,561.05	.00	36,960.07	78.7
13.6003.5200	Economic Support	1,795,872.05	.00	1,541,548.16	.00	254,323.89	85.8
13.6003.5300	Telework Capabilities	287,241.79	.00	270,748.99	144.00	16,348.80	94.3
13.6003.5400	OTHER - Equipment	21,604.44	.00	19,950.89	.00	1,653.55	92.4
13.6003.5500	Distance Learning	133,600.00	.00	133,600.00	.00	.00	100.0
13.6003.5700	CARES Phase V-Economic Support	774,500.00	.00	778,300.00	.00	(3,800.00)	100.5
Total Coronavirus Relief Fund		4,847,260.25	.00	4,661,322.80	635.95	185,301.50	96.2

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
<u>MOA - SOA DHSS</u>						
13.6004.1101 Salaries - Airport	.00	.00	6,966.39	.00 (	6,966.39)	.0
13.6004.1201 Salaries - Overtime	.00	.00	4,541.11	.00 (	4,541.11)	.0
13.6004.1421 Health Insurance	.00	.00	1,148.21	.00 (	1,148.21)	.0
13.6004.1431 Life Insurance	.00	.00	2.88	.00 (	2.88)	.0
13.6004.1441 FICA/Medicare	.00	.00	860.92	.00 (	860.92)	.0
13.6004.1451 ESC	.00	.00	122.57	.00 (	122.57)	.0
13.6004.1461 PERS	.00	.00	1,921.18	.00 (	1,921.18)	.0
13.6004.1471 Workers' Comp Insurance	.00	.00	36.71	.00 (	36.71)	.0
13.6004.5000 Health Equity	.00	.00	6,018.03	.00 (	6,018.03)	.0
13.6004.7020 Utilities - Airport Tent	.00	.00	8,086.59	.00 (	8,086.59)	.0
Total MOA - SOA DHSS	.00	.00	29,704.59	.00 (	29,704.59)	.0
Total Fund Expenditures	5,385,966.24	2,632.00	5,319,946.98	5,004.11	61,015.15	98.9
Net Revenue Over Expenditures	.00	(2,632.00)	(329,550.65)	(5,004.11)	334,554.76	.0

City of Nome
Revenues with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
	<u>GRANTS & AWARDS</u>						
14.3010.0001	Nome Eskimo Mtn Roads	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	.0
	Total GRANTS & AWARDS	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	.0
	<u>NPS 18 Plex</u>						
14.3501.0001	Contrib,Reimb NPS 18 Plex	.00	.00	25,357.25	.00	(25,357.25)	.0
	Total NPS 18 Plex	.00	.00	25,357.25	.00	(25,357.25)	.0
	<u>TRANSFERS - INTERFUNDS</u>						
14.3888.8830	Transfers In - General Fund	368,569.59	.00	.00	.00	368,569.59	.0
	Total TRANSFERS - INTERFUNDS	368,569.59	.00	.00	.00	368,569.59	.0
	Total Fund Revenue	418,569.59	.00	25,357.25	.00	393,212.34	6.1

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
	<u>GRANTS & AWARDS</u>						
14.6011.0001	Nome Eskimo Mtn Roads	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	.0
	Total GRANTS & AWARDS	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	.0

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
	<u>NPS 18 Plex</u>						
14.6501.1820	NPS 18 Plex - Engineering	10,000.00	.00	25,357.25	62,521.75	(77,879.00)	878.8
14.6501.2071	NPS 18 Plex - Operating	.00	.00	173.46	.00	(173.46)	.0
14.6501.7020	NPS 18 Plex - Utilities	1,800.00	.00	2,717.76	.00	(917.76)	151.0
14.6501.8010	NPS 18 Plex - Land/Buildings	199,277.73	.00	199,277.73	.00	.00	100.0
	<u>Total NPS 18 Plex</u>	<u>211,077.73</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>227,526.20</u>	<u>62,521.75</u>	<u>(78,970.22)</u>	<u>137.4</u>

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
<u>EQUIPMENT & UPGRADES</u>						
14.6701.0005 NRC Locker Room Upgrades	2,937.86	.00	.00	.00	2,937.86	.0
14.6701.0006 Police Vehicle Purchase	89,554.00	.00	89,554.00	52,900.00	(52,900.00)	159.1
14.6701.0007 EMS Hose Truck	65,000.00	.00	.00	.00	65,000.00	.0
Total EQUIPMENT & UPGRADES	157,491.86	.00	89,554.00	52,900.00	15,037.86	90.5
Total Fund Expenditures	418,569.59	.00	317,080.20	115,421.75	(13,932.36)	103.3
Net Revenue Over Expenditures	.00	.00	(291,722.95)	(115,421.75)	407,144.70	.0

City of Nome
Revenues with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

SCHOOL RENOVATION & REPAIRS

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
	<u>SCHOOL RENO & REPAIRS REVENUE</u>						
15.3393.0015	Contribution,School Roof Reimb	135,498.75	.00	57,133.50	.00	78,365.25	42.2
	Total SCHOOL RENO & REPAIRS REVE	135,498.75	.00	57,133.50	.00	78,365.25	42.2
	<u>TRANSFERS - INTERFUNDS</u>						
15.3888.8810	Transfers In - Debt Service	174,843.76	.00	.00	.00	174,843.76	.0
	Total TRANSFERS - INTERFUNDS	174,843.76	.00	.00	.00	174,843.76	.0
	Total Fund Revenue	310,342.51	.00	57,133.50	.00	253,209.01	18.4

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

SCHOOL RENOVATION & REPAIRS

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
	<u>SCHOOL RENO/REPAIRS EXPENSES</u>						
15.6222.1820	Engineering/Architectural Svcs	151,649.51	.00	74,092.50	20,656.00	56,901.01	62.5
15.6222.1940	Advertising	.00	.00	505.75	.00	(505.75)	.0
15.6222.7000	School Bond Construction	158,693.00	.00	.00	4,096.00	154,597.00	2.6
	<u>Total SCHOOL RENO/REPAIRS EXPEN</u>	<u>310,342.51</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>74,598.25</u>	<u>24,752.00</u>	<u>210,992.26</u>	<u>32.0</u>
	 <u>Total Fund Expenditures</u>	 <u>310,342.51</u>	 <u>.00</u>	 <u>74,598.25</u>	 <u>24,752.00</u>	 <u>210,992.26</u>	 <u>32.0</u>
	 <u>Net Revenue Over Expenditures</u>	 <u>.00</u>	 <u>.00</u>	 <u>(17,464.75)</u>	 <u>(24,752.00)</u>	 <u>42,216.75</u>	 <u>.0</u>

City of Nome
Revenues with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

PORT OPERATING FUND

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
<u>CAUSEWAY FACILITY</u>							
80.3111.2001	Causeway Dockage	95,000.00	.00	79,910.92	.00	15,089.08	84.1
80.3111.2002	Causeway Wharfage - Dry	175,000.00	.00	148,052.37	.00	26,947.63	84.6
80.3111.2003	Causeway Wharfage - Fuel	325,000.00	.00	281,821.36	.00	43,178.64	86.7
80.3111.2004	Causeway Wharfage - Gravel	235,000.00	.00	219,114.14	.00	15,885.86	93.2
80.3111.2005	Causeway Storage Rental	10,000.00	.00	8,270.22	.00	1,729.78	82.7
80.3111.2006	Causeway Utility Sales	12,000.00	.00	9,693.52	.00	2,306.48	80.8
80.3111.2007	Causeway Misc Term Revenue	45,000.00	.00	22,874.00	.00	22,126.00	50.8
	Total CAUSEWAY FACILITY	897,000.00	.00	769,736.53	.00	127,263.47	85.8
<u>HARBOR FACILITY</u>							
80.3211.1001	Harbor Seasonal Dock Permit	108,000.00	.00	92,922.26	.00	15,077.74	86.0
80.3211.2001	Harbor Dockage	65,000.00	.00	48,355.82	.00	16,644.18	74.4
80.3211.2002	Harbor Wharfage - Dry	60,000.00	.00	43,105.96	.00	16,894.04	71.8
80.3211.2003	Harbor Wharfage - Fuel	70,000.00	.00	54,881.40	.00	15,118.60	78.4
80.3211.2004	Harbor Wharfage - Gravel	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.0
80.3211.2005	Harbor Storage Rental	60,000.00	.00	53,029.37	.00	6,970.63	88.4
80.3211.2006	Harbor Utility Sales	6,000.00	.00	4,180.60	.00	1,819.40	69.7
80.3211.2007	Harbor Misc Term Revenue	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.0
80.3211.2008	Leases, Rentals, Land, Bldgs	40,000.00	.00	38,236.57	.00	1,763.43	95.6
	Total HARBOR FACILITY	426,000.00	.00	334,711.98	.00	91,288.02	78.6
<u>INDUSTRIAL PARK FACILITY</u>							
80.3411.2005	Industrial Park Storage Rental	235,000.00	.00	222,594.27	.00	12,405.73	94.7
80.3411.2008	Leases, Rentals, Land, Bldgs	205,000.00	.00	222,095.45	.00	(17,095.45)	108.3
	Total INDUSTRIAL PARK FACILITY	440,000.00	.00	444,689.72	.00	(4,689.72)	101.1
<u>OTHER MISC REVENUE</u>							
80.3511.0001	Copies, Fax, Pubs, Film Lcns	1,500.00	.00	1,395.48	.00	104.52	93.0
80.3511.0002	Banking / NSF Check Fee	50.00	.00	.00	.00	50.00	.0
80.3511.0003	Credit Card Service Fees	5.00	.00	206.90	.00	(201.90)	4138.0
80.3511.0004	Resale-Hats,Charts,Spills,Appl	1,500.00	.00	1,266.40	.00	233.60	84.4
80.3511.0005	Other Port Revenue	35,000.00	.00	26,379.30	.00	8,620.70	75.4
	Total OTHER MISC REVENUE	38,055.00	.00	29,248.08	.00	8,806.92	76.9

City of Nome
Revenues with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

PORT OPERATING FUND

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
<u>INTEREST EARNINGS</u>							
80.3611.2001	Interest Earnings Port Op	12,000.00	.00	12,643.25	.00	(643.25)	105.4
80.3611.2002	Interest Earnings Causeway	2,000.00	.00	2,330.91	.00	(330.91)	116.6
80.3611.2003	Investment Earnings	15,000.00	.00	12,547.32	.00	2,452.68	83.7
	Total INTEREST EARNINGS	29,000.00	.00	27,521.48	.00	1,478.52	94.9
<u>CONTRIBUTIONS/OTHER</u>							
80.3711.0001	StAK Employer On-Behalf PERS	13,000.00	.00	.00	.00	13,000.00	.0
80.3711.0002	Other Contributions	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.0
	Total CONTRIBUTIONS/OTHER	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.0
<u>FUND BALANCE APPROPRIATION</u>							
80.3899.9999	Port of Nome Use Fund Balance	372,051.67	.00	.00	.00	372,051.67	.0
	Total FUND BALANCE APPROPRIATIO	372,051.67	.00	.00	.00	372,051.67	.0
	Total Fund Revenue	2,217,106.67	.00	1,605,907.79	.00	611,198.88	72.4

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

PORT OPERATING FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
CAUSEWAY FACILITY						
80.6111.1101 Salaries - Causeway Maint	3,000.00	.00	1,811.71	.00	1,188.29	60.4
80.6111.1102 Salaries - Causeway Operations	14,000.00	.00	4,259.28	.00	9,740.72	30.4
80.6111.1103 Salaries - Causeway Admin	24,154.55	.00	(17.50)	.00	24,172.05	(.1)
80.6111.1411 Accrued Personal Leave - Cswy	3,000.00	.00	931.06	.00	2,068.94	31.0
80.6111.1421 Health Insurance - Cswy	7,290.32	.00	2,158.43	.00	5,131.89	29.6
80.6111.1431 Life Insurance - Cswy	100.00	.00	11.02	.00	88.98	11.0
80.6111.1441 FICA/Medicare - Cswy	3,148.32	.00	464.40	.00	2,683.92	14.8
80.6111.1451 ESC - Causeway	400.00	.00	118.00	.00	282.00	29.5
80.6111.1461 PERS - Cswy	9,054.00	.00	1,339.21	.00	7,714.79	14.8
80.6111.1471 Workers' Comp Ins - Cswy	1,299.62	.00	439.32	.00	860.30	33.8
80.6111.1520 Vehicle/Boat Insurance	498.50	.00	605.48	.00	(106.98)	121.5
80.6111.1530 Property/Building Insurance	33,645.00	.00	33,645.00	.00	.00	100.0
80.6111.1810 Audit/Accounting	17,250.00	.00	13,735.87	.00	3,514.13	79.6
80.6111.1820 Engineering/Architectural Svcs	15,000.00	.00	3,574.48	4,955.80	6,469.72	56.9
80.6111.1830 Legal Services	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.0
80.6111.1840 Survey/Appraisal Services	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0
80.6111.1870 Other Professional/Contract Sv	15,000.00	125.00	7,912.45	204.80	6,882.75	54.1
80.6111.2071 Operating Supplies	2,000.00	.00	87.93	.00	1,912.07	4.4
80.6111.4010 Gas & Oil Supplies	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0
80.6111.4020 Boat/Hvy Eq Parts & Supply	300.00	.00	.00	.00	300.00	.0
80.6111.4030 Boat/Hvy Eq Maintenance	2,500.00	.00	42.99	.00	2,457.01	1.7
80.6111.4050 Small Tools & Equipment	2,000.00	.00	1,909.98	.00	90.02	95.5
80.6111.4060 Tools & Eq Repair & Maint	2,000.00	.00	598.66	661.19	740.15	63.0
80.6111.4080 Road Maintenance Materials	7,500.00	.00	.00	.00	7,500.00	.0
80.6111.4090 Docks & Foundations	15,000.00	.00	1,004.77	.00	13,995.23	6.7
80.6111.4100 Fuel Lines Maintenance	30,000.00	5,720.81	9,049.01	22,188.58	(1,237.59)	104.1
80.6111.7010 Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	800.00	.00	.00	500.00	300.00	62.5
80.6111.7021 Utilities - Electric	2,500.00	.00	1,744.25	.00	755.75	69.8
80.6111.7023 Utilities - Sewer	1,500.00	.00	1,200.00	.00	300.00	80.0
80.6111.7024 Utilities - Garbage	6,500.00	.00	2,664.10	.00	3,835.90	41.0
80.6111.7026 Utilities - Resale	8,000.00	.00	.00	.00	8,000.00	.0
80.6111.7510 Debt Interest Payment	155,000.00	.00	99,931.58	.00	55,068.42	64.5
80.6111.8030 Machinery & Equipment	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.0
Total CAUSEWAY FACILITY	399,440.31	5,845.81	189,221.48	28,510.37	181,708.46	54.5

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

PORT OPERATING FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
HARBOR FACILITY						
80.6211.1101 Salaries - Harbor	6,500.00	.00	2,629.86	.00	3,870.14	40.5
80.6211.1411 Accrued Personal Lv - Harbor	500.00	.00	311.05	.00	188.95	62.2
80.6211.1421 Health Insurance - Harbor	1,430.00	.00	516.72	.00	913.28	36.1
80.6211.1431 Life Insurance - Harbor	52.00	.00	5.13	.00	46.87	9.9
80.6211.1441 FICA/Medicare - Harbor	497.25	.00	209.00	.00	288.25	42.0
80.6211.1451 ESC - Harbor	300.00	.00	39.42	.00	260.58	13.1
80.6211.1461 PERS - Harbor	1,430.00	.00	600.82	.00	829.18	42.0
80.6211.1471 Workers' Comp Ins - Harbor	466.70	.00	111.32	.00	355.38	23.9
80.6211.1520 Vehicle/Boat Insurance	498.50	.00	605.47	.00	(106.97)	121.5
80.6211.1530 Property/Building Insurance	23,445.00	.00	23,445.00	.00	.00	100.0
80.6211.1820 Engineering/Architectural Svcs	15,000.00	.00	4,156.72	1,755.00	9,088.28	39.4
80.6211.1870 Other Professional/Contract Sv	25,000.00	290.00	23,592.98	.00	1,407.02	94.4
80.6211.2040 Uniform/Clothing	1,000.00	.00	85.77	.00	914.23	8.6
80.6211.2071 Operating Supplies	3,000.00	.00	443.96	329.89	2,226.15	25.8
80.6211.4010 Gas & Oil Supplies	500.00	.00	29.48	.00	470.52	5.9
80.6211.4020 Boat/Hvy Eq Parts & Supply	500.00	.00	25.27	.00	474.73	5.1
80.6211.4030 Boat/Hvy Eq Maintenance	1,500.00	.00	42.99	.00	1,457.01	2.9
80.6211.4040 Vehicle/Boat Regis & Permits	10.00	.00	.00	.00	10.00	.0
80.6211.4050 Small Tools & Equipment	3,000.00	.00	2,729.49	661.18	(390.67)	113.0
80.6211.4080 Road Maintenance Materials	8,000.00	.00	.00	.00	8,000.00	.0
80.6211.4090 Docks & Foundations	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.0
80.6211.4100 Fuel Lines Maintenance	1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	.0
80.6211.7010 Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	2,500.00	.00	101.20	500.00	1,898.80	24.1
80.6211.7021 Utilities - Electric	5,500.00	.00	4,790.42	.00	709.58	87.1
80.6211.7022 Utilities - Water Meter	3,850.00	.00	3,481.92	.00	368.08	90.4
80.6211.7023 Utilities - Sewer	4,500.00	.00	2,093.04	1,800.00	606.96	86.5
80.6211.7024 Utilities - Garbage	10,000.00	.00	8,924.85	.00	1,075.15	89.3
80.6211.7025 Utilities - Heat	3,800.00	.00	1,527.58	.00	2,272.42	40.2
80.6211.7560 Payment in Lieu of Tax	18,377.45	.00	18,377.45	.00	.00	100.0
80.6211.8010 Land/Buildings	2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	.0
80.6211.8030 Machinery & Equipment	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.0
Total HARBOR FACILITY	160,156.90	290.00	98,876.91	5,046.07	56,233.92	64.9

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

PORT OPERATING FUND

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
	CAPE NOME FACILITY						
80.6311.1820	Engineering/Architectural Svcs	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.0
80.6311.1830	Legal Services	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0
80.6311.1870	Other Professional/Contract Sv	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.0
	Total CAPE NOME FACILITY	2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	.0

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

PORT OPERATING FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
<u>INDUSTRIAL PARK FACILITY</u>						
80.6411.1101 Salaries - Industrial Park	1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	.0
80.6411.1411 Accrued Personal Leave - IP	100.00	.00	.00	.00	100.00	.0
80.6411.1421 Health Insurance - IP	330.00	.00	.00	.00	330.00	.0
80.6411.1431 Life Insurance - IP	12.00	.00	.00	.00	12.00	.0
80.6411.1441 FICA/Medicare - IP	114.75	.00	.00	.00	114.75	.0
80.6411.1451 ESC - Industrial Park	100.00	.00	.00	.00	100.00	.0
80.6411.1461 PERS - IP	330.00	.00	.00	.00	330.00	.0
80.6411.1471 Workers' Comp Ins - IP	98.25	.00	.00	.00	98.25	.0
80.6411.1530 Property/Building Insurance	1,129.00	.00	1,129.00	.00	.00	100.0
80.6411.1820 Engineering/Architectural Svcs	43,000.00	.00	38,609.61	.00	4,390.39	89.8
80.6411.1870 Other Professional/Contract Sv	7,500.00	.00	3,318.50	7,367.50	(3,186.00)	142.5
80.6411.2071 Operating Supplies	1,500.00	.00	147.66	.00	1,352.34	9.8
80.6411.4050 Small Tools & Equipment	1,000.00	.00	396.44	.00	603.56	39.6
80.6411.4080 Road Maintenance Materials	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.0
80.6411.4100 Fuel Lines Maintenance	22,500.00	2,802.90	18,547.10	.00	3,952.90	82.4
80.6411.7010 Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0
80.6411.7021 Utilities - Electric	4,500.00	.00	4,207.23	.00	292.77	93.5
80.6411.7023 Utilities - Sewer	1,500.00	.00	1,200.00	.00	300.00	80.0
80.6411.7560 Payment in Lieu of Taxes	53,934.40	.00	53,934.40	.00	.00	100.0
80.6411.8030 Machinery & Equipment	15,000.00	.00	11.39	14,505.00	483.61	96.8
Total INDUSTRIAL PARK FACILITY	159,648.40	2,802.90	121,501.33	21,872.50	16,274.57	89.8

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

PORT OPERATING FUND

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
PORT ADMIN OFFICE							
80.6711.1101	Salaries - Port Admin	93,672.50	.00	73,380.70	.00	20,291.80	78.3
80.6711.1102	Salaries - Port Staff	228,108.93	.00	161,939.18	.00	66,169.75	71.0
80.6711.1201	Salaries - Overtime	5,575.25	.00	5,948.48	.00	(373.23)	106.7
80.6711.1301	Stipends - Port Commission	3,360.00	.00	3,360.00	.00	.00	100.0
80.6711.1411	Accrued Personal Lv - Port Adm	10,000.00	.00	718.12	.00	9,281.88	7.2
80.6711.1421	Health Insurance - Port Adm	45,562.52	.00	41,136.71	.00	4,425.81	90.3
80.6711.1431	Life Insurance - Port Adm	451.86	.00	315.94	.00	135.92	69.9
80.6711.1441	FICA/Medicare - Port Adm	25,042.82	.00	18,487.41	.00	6,555.41	73.8
80.6711.1451	ESC - Port Admin	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0
80.6711.1461	PERS - Port Adm	66,355.75	.00	47,237.72	.00	19,118.03	71.2
80.6711.1471	Workers' Comp Ins - Port Adm	8,913.71	.00	8,913.71	.00	.00	100.0
80.6711.1520	Vehicle/Boat Insurance	3,007.00	.00	3,007.00	.00	.00	100.0
80.6711.1530	Property/Building Insurance	498.00	.00	498.00	.00	.00	100.0
80.6711.1810	Audit/Accounting	17,500.00	.00	13,735.87	.00	3,764.13	78.5
80.6711.1820	Engineering/Architectural Svcs	20,000.00	.00	250.00	1,730.00	18,020.00	9.9
80.6711.1830	Legal Services	10,000.00	.00	1,626.00	.00	8,374.00	16.3
80.6711.1850	Lobbying	130,000.00	.00	104,250.00	.00	25,750.00	80.2
80.6711.1870	Other Professional/Contract Sv	25,000.00	390.00	12,980.15	840.00	11,179.85	55.3
80.6711.1940	Advertising	3,000.00	.00	2,809.20	.00	190.80	93.6
80.6711.1950	Buildings/Land Rental	9,000.00	.00	7,800.00	.00	1,200.00	86.7
80.6711.2010	Communications	4,100.00	.00	2,693.11	48.26	1,358.63	66.9
80.6711.2012	Computer Network/Hardware/Soft	4,000.00	.00	3,097.23	.00	902.77	77.4
80.6711.2020	Dues & Memberships	750.00	.00	205.00	.00	545.00	27.3
80.6711.2030	Travel, Training & Related Cost	10,000.00	.00	2,315.45	584.00	7,100.55	29.0
80.6711.2070	Office Supplies	1,000.00	.00	642.83	.00	357.17	64.3
80.6711.2071	Operating Supplies	2,500.00	.00	2,628.90	166.67	(295.57)	111.8
80.6711.2073	Resale Supplies	7,500.00	.00	4,206.81	.00	3,293.19	56.1
80.6711.3010	Sponsorship/Donation/Contrib	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.0
80.6711.4010	Gas & Oil Supplies	5,000.00	.00	3,207.14	.00	1,792.86	64.1
80.6711.4020	Vehicle Parts & Supply	5,000.00	.00	4,754.87	144.10	101.03	98.0
80.6711.4030	Vehicle Maintenance	5,000.00	.00	180.50	.00	4,819.50	3.6
80.6711.4040	Vehicle/Boat Regis & Permits	50.00	.00	10.00	.00	40.00	20.0
80.6711.7010	Bldg Maint Materials & Supply	2,000.00	.00	484.15	46.00	1,469.85	26.5
80.6711.7011	Janitorial Services & Supplies	175.00	.00	245.23	.00	(70.23)	140.1
80.6711.7540	Banking/Credit Card Fees	150.00	.00	4.90	.00	145.10	3.3
80.6711.7550	Bad Debt	2,500.00	.00	338.03	.00	2,161.97	13.5
80.6711.8030	Machinery & Equipment	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.0
Total PORT ADMIN OFFICE		757,273.34	390.00	533,408.34	3,559.03	220,305.97	70.9

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

PORT OPERATING FUND

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
	<u>TRANSFERS - INTERFUNDS</u>						
80.6888.8820	Transfers Out - Other Funds	738,087.72	.00	.00	.00	738,087.72	.0
	Total TRANSFERS - INTERFUNDS	738,087.72	.00	.00	.00	738,087.72	.0
	Total Fund Expenditures	2,217,106.67	9,328.71	943,008.06	58,987.97	1,215,110.64	45.2
	Net Revenue Over Expenditures	.00	(9,328.71)	662,899.73	(58,987.97)	(603,911.76)	.0

City of Nome
Revenues with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

PORT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

		Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
	<u>PORT GRANTS & AWARDS</u>						
85.3811.0020	17-DC-005 Arctic DDP Design	69,501.79	.00	18,781.83	.00	50,719.96	27.0
85.3811.0021	19-DC-008 Support Design ADDP	1,447,642.34	.00	384,267.31	.00	1,063,375.03	26.5
85.3811.0050	NSEDC Hbr Concrete Ramp Repair	300,000.00	.00	.00	.00	300,000.00	.0
85.3811.7100	EDA Harbor Launch Ramp Repair	1,657,599.88	.00	17,732.42	.00	1,639,867.46	1.1
	Total PORT GRANTS & AWARDS	3,474,744.01	.00	420,781.56	.00	3,053,962.45	12.1
	<u>TRANSFERS - INTERFUNDS</u>						
85.3888.8820	Transfers In - Other Funds	738,087.72	.00	.00	.00	738,087.72	.0
	Total TRANSFERS - INTERFUNDS	738,087.72	.00	.00	.00	738,087.72	.0
	Total Fund Revenue	4,212,831.73	.00	420,781.56	.00	3,792,050.17	10.0

City of Nome
Expenditures with Comparison to Budget
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2021

Item B.

PORT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	Budget	Period ACT	YTD ACT	YTD ENC	Unexpended	Pcnt
PORT GRANTS & AWARDS						
85.6811.1441 FICA/Medicare - Port Grants	.00	.00	237.65	.00	(237.65)	.0
85.6811.1461 PERS - Port Grants	.00	.00	683.43	.00	(683.43)	.0
85.6811.2100 19-DC-008 Support Design ADDP	899,486.18	.00	896.57	.00	898,589.61	.1
85.6811.2200 17-DC-005 Arctic DDP Design	69,501.79	.00	33,613.14	25,586.50	10,302.15	85.2
85.6811.2300 19DC008 Hrbr CAP107 FeasStudy	548,156.16	.00	395,379.67	3,965.50	148,810.99	72.9
85.6811.7100 EDA Harbor Launch Ramp Repair	1,657,599.88	431,800.00	465,514.29	166,223.03	1,025,862.56	38.1
85.6811.7900 Harbor Launch Ramp Rpr NSEDC \$	300,000.00	203,200.00	203,200.00	.00	96,800.00	67.7
85.6811.8001 Grant Match Port Contribution	114,399.72	.00	.00	.00	114,399.72	.0
85.6811.8006 Port Waste Reception Facility	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.0
85.6811.8008 DOT/Port Road Improvements	329,708.00	.00	.00	.00	329,708.00	.0
85.6811.8011 Cswy Docks - Replace Anodes	187,340.00	.00	45,780.20	118,547.97	23,011.83	87.7
85.6811.8012 Fish Dock - Replace Anodes	96,640.00	.00	23,516.55	58,871.53	14,251.92	85.3
85.6811.8014 Cswy Mid & WG Dock Repairs	.00	.00	2,045.00	12,040.00	(14,085.00)	.0
Total PORT GRANTS & AWARDS	4,212,831.73	635,000.00	1,170,866.50	385,234.53	2,656,730.70	36.9
Total Fund Expenditures	4,212,831.73	635,000.00	1,170,866.50	385,234.53	2,656,730.70	36.9
Net Revenue Over Expenditures	.00	(635,000.00)	(750,084.94)	(385,234.53)	1,135,319.47	.0

**NOME CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**

NOME CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU

cc: Paul G. Kosto, Nome Chamber of Commerce Executive Director

TO: Glenn Steckman, City Manager

DATE: July, 2021

City Council Members
Mayor John Handeland

FROM: Drew McCann, Director
Nome Convention & Visitors Bureau

SUBJECT: 4nd Quarter
FY 2020/21

INTRODUCTION

The following lists the highlights of the goals and accomplishments for the Nome Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB) during The City of Nome 4nd Quarter FY 2020-21 April, May, June 2021. The purpose of this memo is to inform the City of Nome on the progress of the CVB operations and to provide a historical record of activities for CVB staff as reference for future planning. The COVID-19 pandemic has continued to have major impacts on CVB operations. Since re-opening in the first of the year, some of the popular summer attractions such as birding has rebounded significantly. We have also had an increase in Alaska residents visiting Nome for a few hours to several days. Some of these activities have been for biking the roads, camping, and exploring the town and cultural history.

STAFFING

The Visitor Center (VC) did not hire seasonal staff this year due to the shortened tourist season and cancellation of all planned cruise vessels. The current staff of 2 has maintained open VC hours of operations 7 days a week since May 31st.

INQUIRIES AND TRAFFIC COUNT

Our webcam continues to be the focal point for information request. Further information on the webcam is covered later in this report.

During this period, we had the following traffic:

Visitors in the VC: **460 (average 5-10/day birding days over 40)**

Phone Inquiries: **250 (above average)**

Email Requests: **180 (average)**

Website Visitors: **39,032 (above average)**

Webpage views: **74438 (above average)**

Visitor Countries: **104 (above average)**

Although this information is difficult to compare to previous years, the traffic in the VC and also through phone calls has steadily increased. The VC has answered a high volume of calls regarding travel and covid requirements into Nome, and has maintained PSAs on hand to provide to interested parties. Spring birding was a hit, with several groups bringing in 20+ birders at a time to the visitor center for sighting information and to expand their knowledge on things to do and see in Nome. The peak days of the birding season we greeted over 60 visitors a day, mainly in the early morning and evenings.

COMPLETED VISITOR PROMOTION ACTIVITIES

The VC has worked to updated technology in the visitor center with the keynote being an addition of a 70" TV to showcase photos, videos, maps and more to more visitors at a time. It has been extremely useful in helping visitors get to certain areas of town and also showing highlights of things to do while in Nome. We have maintained a smaller tv for the "No Place Like Nome Video" and continue to play it daily as well. We have created a community calendar on our website and have continually updated it with key community events. We have updated the restaurants list and added on a "local favorite" to each listing, this is currently being updated to the website too. The Midnight Sun Festival turnout was better than expected, with several vendors, groups, and participants enjoying the week-long string of events. The craft fair was one of the only poorly attended portions of the festival, however with hesitation still on regional travel, many carvers and artists did not come to town to sell crafts. Nome CVB in partnership with Kawerak, Inc planned and obtained a tourism grant, and completed the first advertising that will be coming out in the first part of July. This will be two (2) 30 second commercials, one (1) 15 second commercial, and a multitude of digital advertising hitting many different streams of audiences in and outside of Alaska. We have continued to be a part of the community wide dialogue on

homelessness and alcoholism in Nome and specifically have organized multiple cleanups of Front Street, middle beach, and the rock wall while getting to know and engage in meaningful discussion with the populations that frequently stay around the visitor center.

PLANNED VISITOR PROMOTION ACTIVITIES

We are currently in the planning stages for the 2022 Nome Visitor Guide and will be completing the draft by September to be printed by January 1 2022. We are also working to update the maps of Nome, accommodations and lodging lists, and create more assets to be used in advertising and marketing in the future. More copies of the “No Place Like Nome” video is being ordered and converted over to Blu-ray and sent around to visitor centers and tour agencies around Alaska and also in the NW part of the country. We will continue to improve our website and use it as a resource for visitors and residents for community events and resources. Travel will resume for the visitor center staff to promote and network with tourism industry representatives and vendors in the coming months. Inquires on Iditarod 2022 has begun and we are currently working to update our website for Iditarod 2022 information.



Kegoayah Kozga Library

DATE: July 8, 2021
TO: W. Glenn Steckman III, City Manager
FROM: Marguerite La Riviere, Library Director

SUBJECT: FY2021 Third and Fourth Quarter Report

Grant Duties for Other Departments by Library Director:

In addition to writing and maintaining the grants for the library, the Library Director was tasked by the Finance Director and the City Manager with the following grants:

DHSS COVID-19 Community Funding (up to \$171,049.82):

Prepared and submitted grant to support community COVID-19 activities and received reimbursable award of up to \$171,049.82 for the Community of Nome.

IMLS Grant with Nome Eskimo Community (\$10,000):

The Kegoayah Kozga Public Library worked with Nome Eskimo Community to submit the FY2022 grant. The grant was submitted and awarded for FY22.

FY22 Public Library Assistance Grant (\$7,000):

The Library Director prepared and submitted the FY22 Public Library Assistance Grant. The grant was awarded for FY22.

Alaska Digital Library Continues to be Available during Library Closure:

Registered library patrons may receive a username and password from the library staff and have access to digital books and audiobooks through this online program for their reading and listening pleasure. Since January of 2020, there have been over 1,500 digital check outs of digital books or audiobooks by Nome patrons.

Library Events and Programming:

Virtual Preschool Story Hour:

The Kegoayah Kozga Public Library partnered with the Norton Sound Early Childhood Coalition to present a virtual story hour during their Virtual Baby Shower event. We were so happy that so many of our young patrons and their families attended this event. We missed our young patrons and this was the perfect opportunity to see our youngest patrons again.

Virtual Visit with Master Sewer Lydia Apatiki:

The Kegoayah Kozga Public Library partnered with Kawerak, Inc. and the Nome Arts Council to present a Zoom program about Lydia Apatiki's curriculum book which includes patterns for sewing a traditional game ball, doll and bird skin parka.

Youth Programming:

A very important program provided by the Kegoayah Kozga Public Library is youth programming. The library continued to use COVID-19 safety protocols to safely distribute the youth craft kits in February, March, April, May and June via "No Contact Curbside Pick-Up" from the library parking lot or in bad weather from the library front porch. Since the pandemic began, we have distributed over 1,400 craft kits to youth in our community.

Bering Sea Lions Club Donation:

The Bering Sea Lions Club generously donated \$2,500 to the library to purchase books for youth. The library purchased several copies of books from the Battle of the Books titles which is created each year by Alaska School Librarians. We were so happy to distribute these books to youth in our curbside craft kits. We received many compliments from our youth patrons about the free books. This was a very successful partnership and we are immensely grateful to the Bering Sea Lions Club for assisting us to get books into the hands of youth so they can start to create or enhance their own home library.

Deputy Public Information Officer:

The Library Director was tasked with Deputy Public Information Officer duties relating to the Unified Command in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Kegoayah Kozga Public Library Opening: The Kegoayah Kozga Public Library opened to scheduled foot traffic on July 1, 2021 for 20 hours a week. We will continue to offer curbside delivery for those patrons that continue to prefer curbside delivery.

The
Kegoayah Kozga Public Library
Would like to invite you to a
Virtual Preschool
Story Hour
with

The Norton Sound Early
Childhood Coalition:

Virtual Baby Shower

THURSDAY, March 11, 2021 at 11:00 AM

To receive the Zoom Link please email

[**jbloodgood@nomealaska.org**](mailto:jbloodgood@nomealaska.org)

By WEDNESDAY, March 10, 2021 at 4:00 PM

First 10 families to register will receive a free children's book

Meet LYDIA APATIKI

Master Sewer from St. Lawrence Island



Lydia Apatiki of Gambell wants to share and preserve knowledge of traditional sewing techniques and language from St. Lawrence Island.

The result is a curriculum with patterns for sewing a traditional game ball, doll, and birdskin parka.

Join us to meet Lydia and learn the story of this project! Preview the curriculum booklet and videos at www.lydiaapatiki.com.



WEDNESDAY, APRIL 21 • 7PM

Zoom link: www.tinyurl.com/Apatiki21

Or join by phone: 1-253-215-8782

Meeting ID: 822 5076 9139

Passcode: 12345

**NEW
DATE!**



KEGOAYAH
KOZGA
LIBRARY



Date: July 8, 2021
 To: Glenn Steckman, City Manager
 From: Amy Phillips-Chan, Museum Director
 CC: Bryant Hammond, City Clerk



RE: Carrie M. McLain Memorial Museum Quarterly Report (April-June 2021)

Covid-19 Oral History Project: Phase 2

Completion of 10 additional interviews with community members who shared experiences of the pandemic post-outbreak in Nome in November 2020. Interviews are in the process of being edited into short illustrated stories.

Covid-19 Artwork Initiative: Phase 2

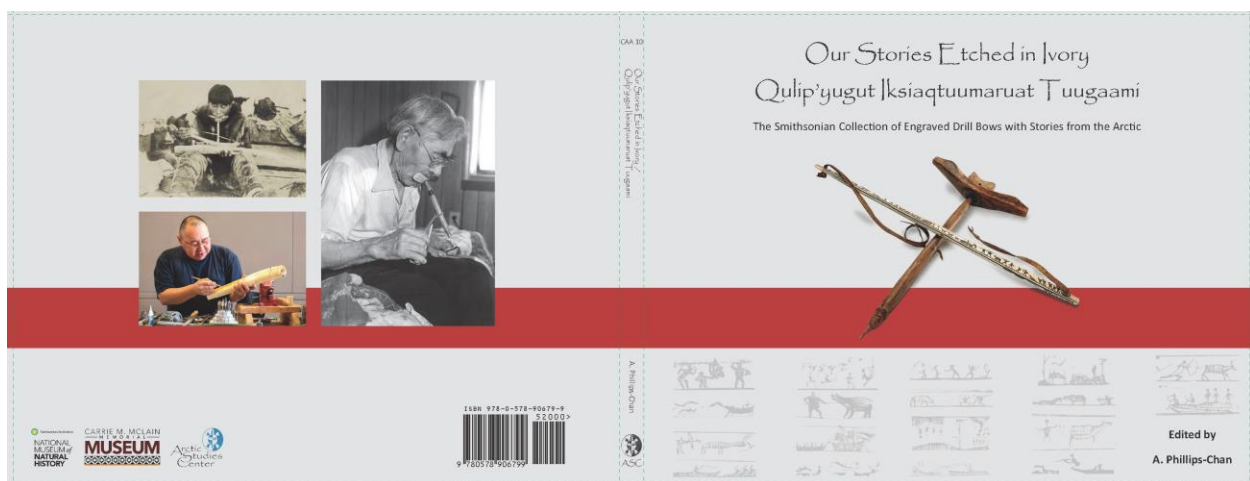
Submission of 4 additional pieces of artwork that reflect and respond to the Covid-19 pandemic. Interviews held with artists have been edited for inclusion in the exhibit and publication.

Covid-19 Oral History and Exhibit Catalogue

Copyedits for the first submission of text have been completed. The exhibit and catalogue are titled: *Stronger Together: Bering Strait Communities Respond to the Covid-19 Pandemic*. Vera Metcalf has generously provided translation into St. Lawrence Island Yupik: *Iknaqataghaghluta Qerngaamta*. We are working on translation of the title into Inupiaq.

Our Stories Etched in Ivory: Publication

Printing and publication has been completed for *Our Stories Etched in Ivory / Qulip'yugut Iksiaqtuumaruat Tuugaami*. The book features heritage items from the Smithsonian National Museum of Natural History, National Museum of the American Indian, and Carrie M. McLain Museum, along with oral histories and stories. Copies of the publication are being mailed to all community contributors as well as school libraries in Northwest Alaska and the Bering Strait region. A community event and book signing will be held later this summer with community contributors from Nome.



Our Stories Etched in Ivory / Qulip'yugut Iksiaqtuumaruat Tuugaami: The Smithsonian Collections of Engraved Drill Bows with Stories from the Arctic. Edited by Amy Phillips-Chan. Arctic Studies Center, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution. *Contributions to Circumpolar Anthropology Vol. 10*. Washington, DC. 2021.

New Additions to the Collection

The Museum received and accessioned 6 acquisitions of contemporary artwork and historical photographs from April – June 2021.

- **2021.3 Tetpon:** Mark Delutak Tetpon and John Nasoalook Tetpon. *Hunter of the North*. 2021. Hoop mask with main face carved from red cedar and painted white. Face features ivory eyes with baleen centers and mineralized ivory labrets. Wood hoops painted black. Mark Tetpon. *Walrus Transformation*. 2021. Basswood, baleen, and ivory.
- **2021.4 Garcia:** Karen Garcia. *Nurse in Blue Kuspuk*. 2021. Watercolor, ink, and acrylic paint on paper. Karen Garcia. *Nurse in Yellow Kuspuk*. 2021. Watercolor, ink, and acrylic paint on paper.
- **2021.5 Blanchard:** Approximately 50 black and white photos of Nome during the 1940s with a focus on people and scenes from Marks Air Force Base. The photographs belonged to the donor's great aunt and uncle Violet and Fred Endres. Fred was stationed at Marks Air Force Base in the 1940s
- **2021.6 Alaska Heritage Museum at Wells Fargo:** Fred Machetanz. *The Chief Dances*. 1980. Original oil sketch on Masonite. Originally a long-term loan from Wells Fargo. Now donated to the permanent collection.
- **2021.7 Bourdon:** Josephine Bourdon. *Four Seasons Mandalas*. 2021. Beads, felt, paper.
- **2021.8 Kingeekuk:** Elaine Kingeekuk. *Pandemic Mask*. 2021. Gutskin, fur, sealskin.



Fig. X. Mark Delutak Tetpon and John Nasoalook Tetpon. *Hunter of the North*. 2021. Hoop mask with main face carved from red cedar. Face features ivory eyes with baleen centers and mineralized ivory labrets. Fabric mask made by Kim Koval of Anchorage. Height 102 cm (40 in). CMMM 2021.3.1

New Museum Team Member

We are excited to welcome Clara Hansen to the museum team! Clara will be working as a part-time Museum Aide through the summer. Stop in and say hello!



Museums Alaska

In April, Dr. Amy Phillips-Chan stepped into a new opportunity to help lead Museums Alaska as President of the Board of Directors. We are currently organizing the **2021 Museums Annual Meeting #MA2021**. The theme of this year's conference is *Sustainability: Adaptation and Resilience of Alaska Museums*. The conference will take place via Whova on **September 13-4 & 20-21**. Registration is free thanks to a generous sponsorship by Rasmuson Foundation. Learn more and register here: https://whova.com/portal/registration/maac_202109/





Memo

To: Glenn Steckman – City Manager
From: Joy L. Baker – Port Director
CC: Mayor Handeland & Common Council; Port Commission
Date: July 9, 2021
Re: Monthly PD Report/Capital Projects Update – July 2021

Administrative:

HM Stotts and AHM Schuneman have been working closely with users to get vessels launched prior to the launch ramp going out of service on 11 July 2021. In addition, staff have been pouring over the storage sites to confirm ownership of items and billing storage for the new fiscal year, while keeping with the pulse of the transient vessels coming and going at the Port & Harbor. As this is another balloon year for gravel export, the trucks seem to be moving non-stop over the last couple weeks, which we expect to continue until late Aug or early Sept.

Port staff is preparing another USDOT grant application, with the RAISE program, and seeking to obtain funds to support the design/engineering of the Local Service Facilities (LSF) associated with the port expansion, but 100% the non-federal sponsor's responsibility. The Port Commission will be holding an Open House at OSJ on Thursday, 15 July 2021 to provide updates on the expansion plans for the Port & Harbor, along with ongoing operations and other capital projects.

Causeway:Arctic Deep Draft Port – Modification Feasibility Study (MFS):

The Design Agreement and certification documents for the PED phase have been executed by the District Commander, approved by Division and Headquarters, and distributed to all parties. The project manager is assigning team leads to the required disciplines, and establishing a schedule to conduct an internal Technical Inter-change Meeting (TIM) in July, with a Charrette to follow in August or September to gather input on the milestones during the PED phase, public input opportunities, and regular progress updates. Dates will be advised when made available.

- Anyone with questions on this project can call 907-304-1905 or email jbaker@nomealaska.org, and further info on the project study is located on the Port of Nome page at www.nomealaska.org.

Sediment at Causeway Bridge:

The Corps contractor completed their annual dredging of the harbor channel entrance. The Corps is now reviewing the post-dredge survey to determine quantities removed to determine payment. The Corps Operations Section is seeking to obtain a waiver on the sediment removal option to address real estate needs for stockpiling sediment during the project. Once a waiver is received, the Corps will move forward to offer this option to the existing contractor who may decide to perform, or hire a subcontractor.

Anode Replacement Project:

Contractor's schedule will have crew and equipment mobilized to Nome in early Aug 2021 to perform the work based on vessel traffic schedules and shore-side stockpiles. Materials are on-site.

Harbor:Inner Harbor CAP 107 Study (Deepen/Widen the Inner Basin):

The project team sections are finalizing their first drafts for submission to the planner who will compile into the feasibility framework for evaluation and comment by the Corps review team. The Corps HarborSym database model is generating initial outputs for review as well, with information soon to be available to the City team. Equally, the spreadsheet model is near complete and has been discussed several times between the project and City teams. It remains tedious but the data is essential in determining the benefits for expanding and deepening the federal dredge limits in the inner harbor. (This project will bring benefit to the Snake River Moorage Facility and is currently on schedule.)

Concrete Launch Ramp Replacement Project:

The Contractor is mobilizing crew and equipment to the site starting the week of 12 July 2021, with barged materials arriving 24 July 2021. Demo of the existing concrete ramp should commence within the first week, followed by stabilization of the subsurface materials that have subsided. Contractor is still confident they can complete the project on schedule in late Sept 2021.

Snake River Moorage & Vessel Haulout Facility:

Awards on the USDOT INFRA grant program were announced on 1 July 2021, with no selections made to any Alaska projects. The importance of this project remains high, as congesting in the inner harbor continues to increase, contributing to navigation and maneuvering conflicts within the Small Boat Harbor. Achieving development of this project will bring long-awaited relief to all fleets using the Inner Harbor. Users, large and small, continue to provide letters describing their support of the project, with the majority from cargo, fuel and gravel operators. We will continue to seek funding opportunities for this project.

Port Industrial Pad:West Nome Tank Farm (Property Conveyance):

The City has been advised that the USAF's Real Estate unit has been short-staffed for some time, but a new project coordinator has been assigned to this project and trying to get up to speed on the details. The City awaits response from the USAF regarding their discussions with ADEC on land use controls and long-term access agreements relating to the property conveyance. We are hoping some progress can be made on the conveyance soon, otherwise the City will reach out to ADEC directly to discuss the environmental protocols and their effect on land use. In the meantime, NJUS and the City are collaborating on a development plan for the site, with CRW (NJUS engineering consultant), in an effort to be further prepared for the transfer.

Port Rd. Improvements (ADOT Project cost-shared with City/Port):

Alaska DOT took comments on the final design and specs up through 15 June 2021. The input received is currently under review by the project team, and the solicitation period has been pushed back to late summer 2021, with construction expected in summer 2022.

Italics reflects no change in project information from previous report.

Additional details available upon request.

Memo

To: Glenn Steckman, City Manager
From: John Blee, Acting City Engineer
CC: Nickie Crowe, City Accounting Dept.
Date: November 23, 2020
Re: 2020 Landfill and Monofill Quantity Calculations

The following volumes were calculated using the survey information generated by Eric Tweet and George Krier, PLS, on **August 8th** and **12th, 2020**. Drawings produced from this survey are attached.

Municipal Landfill: A difference of **9,643 cubic yards (CY)** of waste and material was measured between **7/20/19** and **8/8/20**. This equates to **4.6 lbs./person/day¹**, which less than the longer-term averages of 6 to 8 lbs./person/day for Nome. No stockpiled cover material was surveyed or included in the waste calculations.

The total volume to-date in Cells 1 & 2 was calculated by comparing a composite of previous year's surveys to the model of the empty cells. The total volume currently in place at the municipal landfill is estimated at **218,367 CY**.

A surface comparison was done in AutoCAD and the estimated capacity of both Cells 1 and 2 was found to be **387,700 CY**. Approximately **169,333 CY** remains in Cell #2 which will provide an estimated service life of **16 years** remaining at the historical fill rate or **21 years** at the **2020** rate.

The asbestos control log shows approximately **18 CY** of friable or non-friable regulated asbestos containing material deposited in the landfill asbestos cell #2 between **July 2019** and **August 2020**.

Inert Debris Monofill: An estimated **3,573 CY** of waste material and cover was added to the main fill area between **7/22/19** and **8/12/20**. This year's volume is less than the previous

¹ The lbs./person/day calculation assumes a cover to waste ratio of 10%, 800 lbs./CY conversion factor and a population of 3,841.

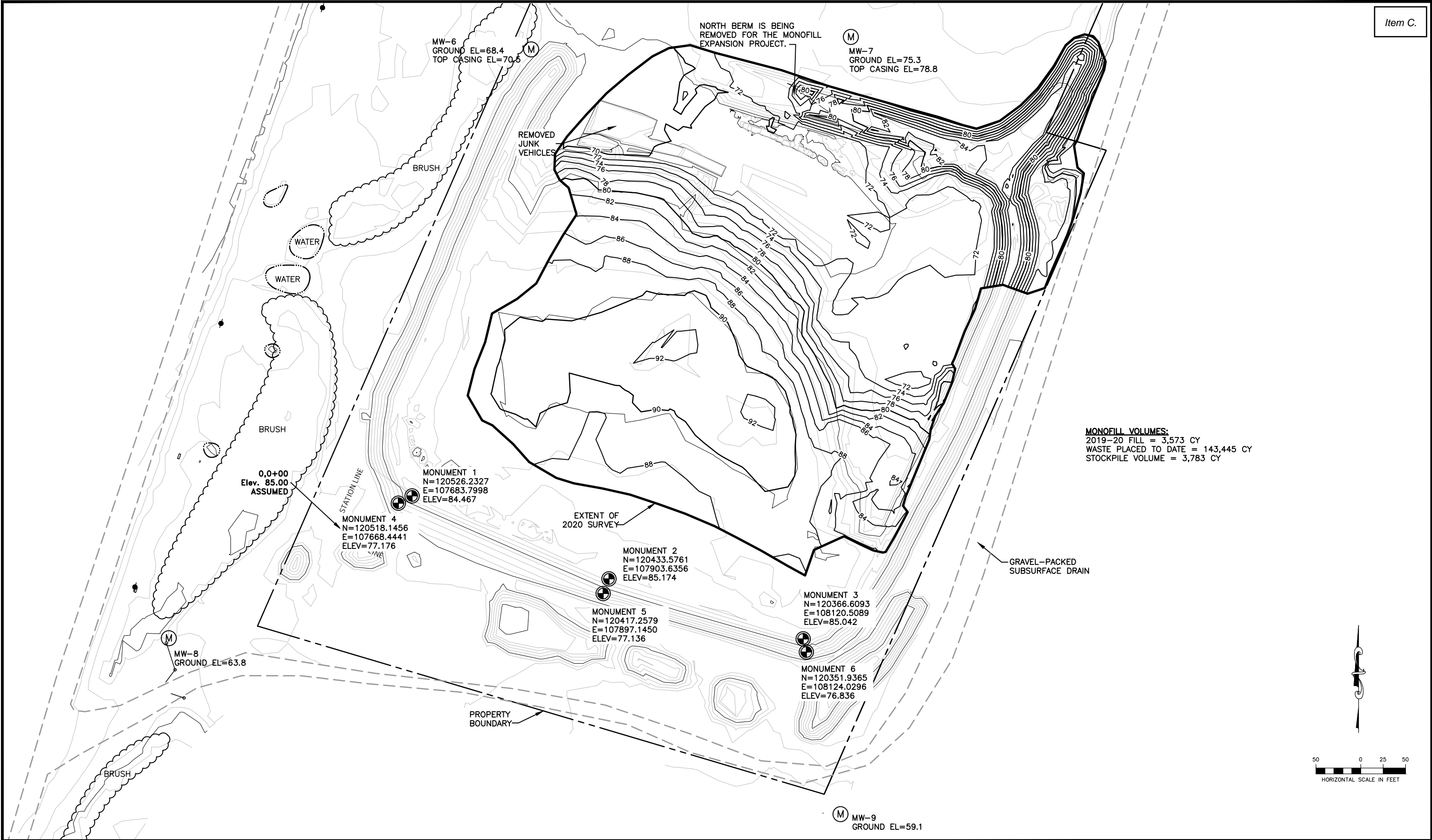
year's volume and the historical volumes which have averaged close to **7,930 CY**. The cover material stockpiles were not included in the volume of waste calculated. There is approximately **3,783 CY** of cover material in the monofill stockpile.

The current in-place volume of waste in the monofill is approximately **143,445 CY**. The monofill is currently being expanded. After the expansion project has been completed, an estimate of the remaining monofill lifespan will be calculated. The expansion is included in Permit No. SWZA037-22.

Survey benchmarks were installed on 8/5/2019 in order to monitor the stability of the monofill's outer berm. These benchmarks will be surveyed in the following years to determine if the monofill's berm is shifting or settling. Minimal differential in the comparative survey records will be used as an indicator of a stable slope.

c.c. Neil Lehner, ADEC Solid Waste
Aaron Cooper, Landfill Operator
John Blees, BESC

User: TMARTIN Nov 23, 2020 - 4:08pm
Drawing: \\BEESEC.COM\COMPANY\BESC\JOBS\32114005 NOME LANDFILL\ACAD-DESIGN\ANNUAL LF VOLUMES\VOLUMES 2020\MONOFILL_2020.DWG - Layout: LAYOUT2
Xrefs: BR22X34LEG.DWG - Images: None



Item C.

REVISIONS				LEGEND
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	

LEGEND			

Project No. 32114005

Bristol

ENGINEERING SERVICES CORPORATION

Phone (907) 563-0013 Fax (907) 563-6713

CITY OF NOME

APRIL 9 1901

CITY OF NOME

INERT DEBRIS LANDFILL

2020 SURVEY

SCALE: 1"=50'

DESIGNED: -

CHECKED: DES

DRAWN: TJM

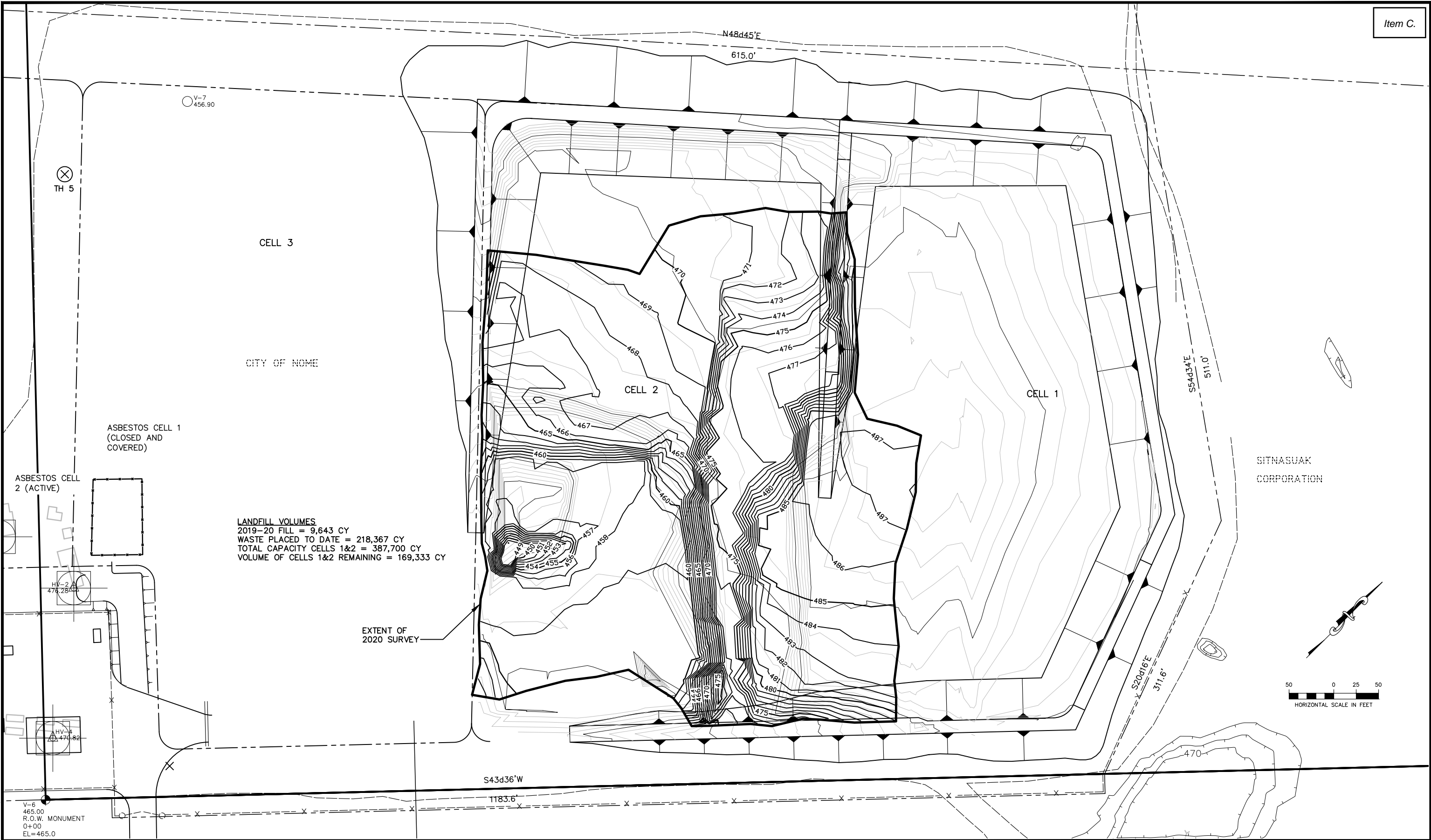
DATE: 11/23/20

SHEET NO.

1

179

User: TMARTIN Nov 23, 2020 - 3:29pm
Drawing: \\BEESEC.COM\COMPANY\BESC\JOBS\32114005 NOME LANDFILL\ACAD-DESIGN\ANNUAL LF VOLUMES\CELLS 2020\LANDFILL_2020.DWG - Layout: LAYOUT1
Xrefs: BR22X34LEG.DWG - Images: None



Item C.

REVISIONS				
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	

LEGEND	

Project No. 32114005

Bristol

ENGINEERING SERVICES CORPORATION

Phone (907) 563-0013 Fax (907) 563-6713

CITY OF NOME

INC. APRIL 9, 1901

CITY OF NOME

SANITARY LANDFILL 2020 SURVEY

SCALE: 1"=50' DESIGNED: - CHECKED: DES DRAWN: TJM DATE: 11/23/20

SHEET NO.

2

180

SHEET 2